BANK OF AMERICA CORP /DE/
Form 10-Q
August 01, 2016

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549
FORM 10-Q
(Mark One)
[ü] QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934
For the Quarterly Period Ended June 30, 2016
or
[ ] TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934
For the transition period from to
Commission file number:
1-6523
Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter:
Bank of America Corporation
State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization:
Delaware
IRS Employer Identification No.:
56-0906609
Address of principal executive offices:
Bank of America Corporate Center
100 N. Tryon Street
Charlotte, North Carolina 28255
Registrant's telephone number, including area code:
(704) 386-5681

Former name, former address and former fiscal year, if changed since last report:
Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15 (d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days.
Yes ü No
Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§ 232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files).
Yes ü No
Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act (check one).

Non-accelerated filer
Large accelerated filer ü Accelerated filer (do not check if a smaller Smaller reporting company reporting company)
Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Exchange Act Rule 12b-2). Yes No ü

On July 29, 2016, there were 10,204,798,799 shares of Bank of America Corporation Common Stock outstanding.
Bank of America Corporation
June 30, 2016
Form 10-Q
INDEX Page
Part I. Financial Information
Item 1. Financial Statements
Consolidated Statement of Income ..... 114
Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income ..... $\underline{115}$
Consolidated Balance Sheet ..... $\underline{116}$
Consolidated Statement of Changes in Shareholders' Equity ..... $\underline{118}$
Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows ..... $\underline{119}$
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements ..... 120
1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Principles ..... 120
2 - Derivatives ..... 122
3-Securities ..... 134
4 - Outstanding Loans and Leases ..... 139
5-Allowance for Credit Losses ..... 158
6 - Securitizations and Other Variable Interest Entities ..... 160
7 -Representations and Warranties Obligations and Corporate Guarantees ..... $\underline{167}$
8 - Goodwill and Intangible Assets ..... $\underline{171}$
9 - Federal Funds Sold or Purchased. Securities Financing Agreements and Short-term Borrowings ..... 173
10 - Commitments and Contingencies ..... $\underline{176}$
11 - Shareholders' Equity ..... $\underline{180}$
12 - Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss) ..... $\underline{183}$
13 - Earnings Per Common Share ..... $\underline{185}$
14 - Fair Value Measurements ..... $\underline{186}$
15 - Fair Value Option ..... $\underline{201}$
16 - Fair Value of Financial Instruments ..... $\underline{204}$
17 - Mortgage Servicing Rights ..... $\underline{205}$
18 - Business Segment Information ..... $\underline{207}$
Glossary ..... $\underline{211}$
Item 2. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations ..... 3
Executive Summary ..... 4
Recent Events ..... 5
Financial Highlights ..... 7
Balance Sheet Overview ..... 11
Supplemental Financial Data ..... 16
Business Segment Operations ..... $\underline{24}$
Consumer Banking ..... $\underline{25}$
Global Wealth \& Investment Management ..... $\underline{32}$
Global Banking ..... $\underline{36}$
Global Markets ..... $\underline{40}$
All Other ..... $\underline{43}$
Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements and Contractual Obligations ..... 45
Managing Risk ..... $\underline{47}$
Capital Management ..... 48
Liquidity Risk ..... $\underline{58}$
Credit Risk Management ..... $\underline{64}$
Consumer Portfolio Credit Risk Management ..... 65
Commercial Portfolio Credit Risk Management ..... $\underline{81}$

1
Non-U.S. Portfolio ..... $\underline{93}$
Provision for Credit Losses ..... $\underline{95}$
Allowance for Credit Losses ..... $\underline{95}$
Market Risk Management ..... 101
Trading Risk Management ..... 101
Interest Rate Risk Management for the Banking Book ..... 106
Mortgage Banking Risk Management ..... 109
Complex Accounting Estimates ..... 109
Item 3. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk ..... $\underline{113}$
Item 4. Controls and Procedures ..... $\underline{113}$
Part II. Other Information ..... $\underline{215}$
Item 1. Legal Proceedings ..... $\underline{215}$
Item 1A. Risk Factors ..... $\underline{215}$
Item 2. Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds ..... $\underline{216}$
Item 6. Exhibits ..... $\underline{217}$
Signature ..... $\underline{218}$
Index to Exhibits ..... $\underline{219}$

2

## Item 2. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

This report on Form 10-Q, the documents that it incorporates by reference and the documents into which it may be incorporated by reference may contain, and from time to time Bank of America Corporation (collectively with its subsidiaries, the Corporation) and its management may make certain statements that constitute forward-looking statements within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. These statements can be identified by the fact that they do not relate strictly to historical or current facts. Forward-looking statements often use words such as "anticipates," "targets," "expects," "hopes," "estimates," "intends," "plans," "goals," "believes," "continue" and other similar expressions or future or conditional verbs such as "will," "may," "might," "should," "would" and "could." Forward-looking statements represent the Corporation's current expectations, plans or forecasts of its future results, revenues, expenses, efficiency ratio, capital measures, and future business and economic conditions more generally, and other future matters. These statements are not guarantees of future results or performance and involve certain known and unknown risks, uncertainties and assumptions that are difficult to predict and are often beyond the Corporation's control. Actual outcomes and results may differ materially from those expressed in, or implied by, any of these forward-looking statements.

You should not place undue reliance on any forward-looking statement and should consider the following uncertainties and risks, as well as the risks and uncertainties more fully discussed elsewhere in this report, including under Item 1A. Risk Factors of the Corporation's 2015 Annual Report on Form 10-K and in any of the Corporation's subsequent Securities and Exchange Commission filings: the Corporation's ability to resolve representations and warranties repurchase and related claims, including claims brought by investors or trustees seeking to distinguish certain aspects of the New York Court of Appeals' ACE Securities Corp v. DB Structured Products, Inc. (ACE) decision or to assert other claims seeking to avoid the impact of the ACE decision; the possibility that the Corporation could face increased servicing, securities, fraud, indemnity, contribution or other claims from one or more counterparties, including trustees, purchasers of loans, underwriters, issuers, other parties involved in securitizations, monolines or private-label and other investors; the possibility that future representations and warranties losses may occur in excess of the Corporation's recorded liability and estimated range of possible loss for its representations and warranties exposures; potential claims, damages, penalties, fines and reputational damage resulting from pending or future litigation and regulatory proceedings, including the possibility that amounts may be in excess of the Corporation's recorded liability and estimated range of possible loss for litigation exposures; the possible outcome of LIBOR, other reference rate, financial instrument and foreign exchange inquiries, investigations and litigation; uncertainties about the financial stability and growth rates of non-U.S. jurisdictions, the risk that those jurisdictions may face difficulties servicing their sovereign debt, and related stresses on financial markets, currencies and trade, and the Corporation's exposures to such risks, including direct, indirect and operational; the impact of U.S. and global interest rates (including negative or continued low interest rates), currency exchange rates and economic conditions; the possibility that future credit losses may be higher than currently expected due to changes in economic assumptions, customer behavior and other uncertainties; the impact on the Corporation's business, financial condition and results of operations of a potential higher interest rate environment; the impact on the Corporation's business, financial condition and results of operations from a protracted period of lower oil prices or ongoing volatility with respect to oil prices; our ability to achieve our expense targets; adverse changes to the Corporation's credit ratings from the major credit rating agencies; estimates of the fair value of certain of the Corporation's assets and liabilities; uncertainty regarding the content, timing and impact of regulatory capital and liquidity requirements, including the potential adoption of total loss-absorbing capacity requirements; the potential for payment protection insurance exposure to increase as a result of Financial Conduct Authority actions; the impact of recent proposed U.K. tax law changes including a further limitation on how much net operating losses can offset annual profits and a reduction to the U.K. corporate tax rate which, if enacted, will result in a tax charge upon enactment; the possible impact of Federal Reserve actions on the Corporation's capital plans; the possible impact of the Corporation's failure to remediate deficiencies identified by banking regulators in the Corporation's Recovery and Resolution plans; the
impact of implementation and compliance with U.S. and international laws, regulations and regulatory interpretations, including, but not limited to, recovery and resolution planning requirements, FDIC assessments, the Volcker Rule, and derivatives regulations; a failure in or breach of the Corporation's operational or security systems or infrastructure, or those of third parties, including as a result of cyber attacks; the impact on the Corporation's business, financial condition and results of operations from the potential exit of the United Kingdom from the European Union; and other similar matters.

Forward-looking statements speak only as of the date they are made, and the Corporation undertakes no obligation to update any forward-looking statement to reflect the impact of circumstances or events that arise after the date the forward-looking statement was made.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements referred to in the Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations (MD\&A) are incorporated by reference into the MD\&A. Certain prior-period amounts have been reclassified to conform to current period presentation. Throughout the MD\&A, the Corporation uses certain acronyms and abbreviations which are defined in the Glossary.

# Edgar Filing: BANK OF AMERICA CORP /DE/ - Form 10-Q 

## Table of Contents

Executive Summary

## Business Overview

The Corporation is a Delaware corporation, a bank holding company (BHC) and a financial holding company. When used in this report, "the Corporation" may refer to Bank of America Corporation individually, Bank of America Corporation and its subsidiaries, or certain of Bank of America Corporation's subsidiaries or affiliates. Our principal executive offices are located in Charlotte, North Carolina. Through our banking and various nonbank subsidiaries throughout the U.S. and in international markets, we provide a diversified range of banking and nonbank financial services and products. We operate our banking activities primarily under the Bank of America, National Association (Bank of America, N.A. or BANA) charter. At June 30, 2016, the Corporation had approximately $\$ 2.2$ trillion in assets and approximately 211,000 full-time equivalent employees.

In the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2015, we reported our results of operations through five business segments: Consumer Banking, Global Wealth \& Investment Management (GWIM), Global Banking, Global Markets and Legacy Assets \& Servicing (LAS), with the remaining operations recorded in All Other. Effective April 1, 2016, to align the segments with how we now manage our businesses, we changed our basis of presentation to eliminate the LAS segment, and following such change, we report our results of operations through the following four business segments: Consumer Banking, GWIM, Global Banking and Global Markets, with the remaining operations recorded in All Other. Consumer real estate loans, including loans previously held in or serviced by LAS, have been designated as either core or non-core based on criteria described in Business Segment Operations on page 24 . Following the realignment, core loans owned by the Corporation, which include all loans originated after the realignment, are held in the Consumer Banking and GWIM segments. Non-core loans owned by the Corporation, which are principally run-off portfolios, as well as loans held for asset and liability management (ALM) activities, are held in All Other. Mortgage servicing rights (MSRs) pertaining to core and non-core loans serviced for others are held in Consumer Banking and All Other, respectively. Prior periods have been reclassified to conform to current period presentation.

As of June 30, 2016, we operated in all 50 states, the District of Columbia, the U.S. Virgin Islands, Puerto Rico and more than 35 countries. Our retail banking footprint covers approximately 80 percent of the U.S. population, and we serve approximately 47 million consumer and small business relationships with approximately 4,700 retail financial centers, approximately 16,000 ATMs, and leading online and mobile banking platforms with approximately 33 million active accounts and more than 20 million mobile active users (www.bankofamerica.com). We offer industry-leading support to approximately three million small business owners. Our wealth management businesses, with client balances of $\$ 2.4$ trillion, provide tailored solutions to meet client needs through a full set of investment management, brokerage, banking, trust and retirement products. We are a global leader in corporate and investment banking and trading across a broad range of asset classes, serving corporations, governments, institutions and individuals around the world.

Second-Quarter 2016 Economic and Business Environment
In the U.S., the economy showed renewed signs of momentum in the second quarter of 2016. Consumer spending accelerated, as retail sales and service spending increased. The housing sector continued to expand, reflecting continued low mortgage rates and growing disposable income, but the pace of expansion slowed from recent quarters. While oil prices slightly rebounded from earlier declines, business spending remained suppressed by the delayed impact on the demand for capital goods in the energy sector. With numerous uncertainties during the quarter, businesses continued to reduce inventory accumulation, restraining the manufacturing sector. As a result, production growth lagged behind strong gains in domestic final sales, which exclude net exports and inventory investments. However, an increase in manufacturing activity late in the quarter signaled a positive business response to
strengthening domestic demand.
In contrast to the increase in consumer demand, payroll gains slowed further, showing almost no net new job creation earlier in the quarter before rebounding in June. The unemployment rate moved slightly lower, largely as a result of a stagnant labor force as recent gains in participation rates were partially reversed. The split between stronger domestic demand and a softer labor market is expected to be resolved in the second half of the year. Core inflation maintained the momentum gained early in the year, but remained below the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System's (Federal Reserve) longer-term annual target of two percent.

The Federal Open Market Committee (FOMC) left its federal funds rate target unchanged in the quarter. Members of the FOMC remained concerned about conditions abroad (including the outcome of the U.K.'s Referendum on exiting the European Union (EU) (U.K. Referendum)) and the slowdown in payroll gains. At the June meeting, members both slowed their projected pace of tightening and lowered the expected longer-run level of the federal funds rate. In response, treasury yields fell during the quarter, especially in the first few days after the U.K. Referendum. Equities rose slightly during the quarter.

4

## Edgar Filing: BANK OF AMERICA CORP /DE/ - Form 10-Q

## Table of Contents

International concerns centered on Europe where the run-up to the U.K. Referendum, as well as the result, increased uncertainty. When the U.K. voted on June 23, 2016 to leave the EU, the British pound fell and market volatility temporarily increased. For more information on the U.K. Referendum, see Executive Summary - Recent Events on page 5. Financial markets settled down in the ensuing days, but the outcome of the U.K. Referendum was generally seen as reducing confidence and is expected to have a negative impact on the British economy in the near term. The European Central Bank and the Bank of Japan maintained accommodative conditions during the quarter by expanding the overall monetary supply in order to boost slowed economic growth. International yields fell, with German 10-year Bund yields dropping into negative territory. Among emerging nations, Brazil continued to struggle with a deep recession and high inflation, and Venezuela experienced unrest related to a rapidly shrinking economy and deteriorating political situation. Russia benefited from the recovery in oil prices, with economic growth likely to resume in the second half of the year. The Chinese economy was stable during the quarter. In early July, a coup attempt in Turkey increased political instability, although the current government remained in power and financial market reaction outside of Turkey was minimal.

## Recent Events

## United Kingdom Referendum to Exit the European Union

The U.K. Referendum was held on June 23, 2016, which resulted in a majority vote in favor of exiting the EU. At this time, the ultimate impact of the U.K.'s potential exit from the EU is unknown. The timing of the U.K.'s formal commencement of the exit process is uncertain. Once the exit process begins, negotiations to agree on the terms of the exit are expected to be a multi-year process. During this transition period, the ultimate impact of the U.K.'s potential exit from the EU will remain unclear and economic and market volatility may continue. If uncertainty resulting from the U.K.'s potential exit from the EU negatively impacts economic conditions, financial markets and consumer confidence, our business, results of operations, financial position and/or operational model could be affected. For more information about the potential impact on us of the U.K.'s exit from the EU, see Item 1A. Risk Factors on page 215.

## Capital Management

In April 2016, we submitted our 2016 Comprehensive Capital Analysis and Review (CCAR) capital plan which included a request to repurchase $\$ 5.0$ billion of common stock over four quarters beginning in the third quarter of 2016, and to increase the quarterly common stock dividend from $\$ 0.05$ per share to $\$ 0.075$ per share. In addition, our capital plan includes the repurchase of common shares to offset the dilution resulting from certain equity compensation. On June 29, 2016, following the Federal Reserve's non-objection to our 2016 CCAR capital plan, the Board of Directors (the Board) authorized the common stock repurchases described above. The common stock repurchase authorization includes both common stock and warrants. On July 27, 2016, the Board declared a quarterly common stock dividend of $\$ 0.075$ per share, payable on September 23, 2016 to shareholders of record as of September 2, 2016. For additional information, see the Corporation's Current Report on Form 8-K as filed on June 29, 2016.

During the three and six months ended June 30, 2016, we repurchased $\$ 783$ million and $\$ 1.6$ billion of common stock in connection with our 2015 CCAR capital plan, which included a request to repurchase $\$ 4.0$ billion of common stock over five quarters beginning in the second quarter of 2015. Additionally, on March 18, 2016, the Corporation announced that the Board authorized additional repurchases of common stock up to $\$ 800$ million outside of the scope of the 2015 CCAR capital plan to offset the share count dilution resulting from equity incentive compensation awarded to retirement-eligible employees, to which the Federal Reserve did not object. In connection with this authorization, the Corporation repurchased $\$ 600$ million and $\$ 800$ million of common stock during the three and six months ended June 30, 2016. For additional information, see Capital Management on page 48.

Edgar Filing: BANK OF AMERICA CORP /DE/ - Form 10-Q

## Table of Contents

Selected Financial Data
Table 1 provides selected consolidated financial data for the three and six months ended June 30, 2016 and 2015, and at June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015.

Table 1
Selected Financial Data ${ }^{(1)}$

|  | Three Months Ended June 30 |  | Six Months Ended June 30 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (Dollars in millions, except per share information) | 2016 | 2015 | 2016 | 2015 |
| Income statement |  |  |  |  |
| Revenue, net of interest expense | \$20,398 | \$21,956 | \$39,910 | \$ 42,870 |
| Net income | 4,232 | 5,134 | 6,912 | 8,231 |
| Diluted earnings per common share | 0.36 | 0.43 | 0.56 | 0.68 |
| Dividends paid per common share | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.10 | 0.10 |
| Performance ratios |  |  |  |  |
| Return on average assets | 0.78 | \% 0.96 | \% 0.64 | \% 0.77 \% |
| Return on average common shareholders' equity | 6.48 | 8.42 | 5.14 | 6.68 |
| Return on average tangible common shareholders' equity ${ }^{(2)}$ | 9.24 | 12.31 | 7.34 | 9.79 |
| Efficiency ratio | 66.14 | 63.57 | 70.93 | 69.48 |
|  |  |  | June 30 | December 31 |
|  |  |  | 2016 | 2015 |
| Balance sheet |  |  |  |  |
| Total loans and leases ${ }^{(3)}$ |  |  | \$903,153 | \$ 896,983 |
| Total assets |  |  | 2,186,609 | 2,144,316 |
| Total deposits |  |  | 1,216,091 | 1,197,259 |
| Total common shareholders' equity |  |  | 241,849 | 233,932 |
| Total shareholders' equity |  |  | 267,069 | 256,205 |

${ }_{\text {(1) }}$ Certain amounts in the table that have been reported in previous filings using fully taxable-equivalent (FTE) basis (a non-GAAP financial measure) are now shown on a GAAP basis. See Table 11 for a reconciliation. Return on average tangible common shareholders' equity is a non-GAAP financial measure. Other companies may
${ }^{(2)}$ define or calculate this measure differently. For more information and a corresponding reconciliation to GAAP financial measures, see Supplemental Financial Data on page 16.
Beginning in the first quarter of 2016, the Corporation classifies certain leases in other assets. Previously these
${ }^{(3)}$ leases were classified in loans and leases. For December 31, 2015, $\$ 6.0$ billion of these leases were reclassified from loans and leases to other assets to conform to this presentation.

## Table of Contents

Financial Highlights
Net income was $\$ 4.2$ billion, or $\$ 0.36$ per diluted share, and $\$ 6.9$ billion, or $\$ 0.56$ per diluted share for the three and six months ended June 30 , 2016 compared to $\$ 5.1$ billion, or $\$ 0.43$, and $\$ 8.2$ billion, or $\$ 0.68$ for the same periods in 2015. The results for the three and six months ended June 30, 2016 compared to the prior-year periods were primarily driven by declines in net interest income and noninterest income, and higher provision for credit losses, partially offset by lower noninterest expense. Included in net interest income were negative market-related adjustments on debt securities of $\$ 974$ million and $\$ 2.2$ billion for the three and six months ended June 30, 2016 compared to positive market-related adjustments on debt securities of $\$ 669$ million and $\$ 185$ million for the same periods in 2015.

Total assets increased $\$ 42.3$ billion from December 31, 2015 to $\$ 2.2$ trillion at June 30, 2016 primarily driven by higher securities borrowed or purchased under agreements to resell due to increased customer financing activity, higher cash and cash equivalents due to strong deposit inflows, and an increase in loans and leases driven by demand for commercial loans outpacing consumer loan sales and run-off. Total liabilities increased $\$ 31.4$ billion from December 31, 2015 to $\$ 1.9$ trillion at June 30, 2016 primarily driven by increases in deposits, trading account liabilities and short-term borrowings, partially offset by a decrease in long-term debt. During the six months ended June 30, 2016, we returned $\$ 4.2$ billion in capital to shareholders through common and preferred stock dividends and common stock repurchases. For more information on the balance sheet, see Executive Summary - Balance Sheet Overview on page 11.

From a capital management perspective, during the six months ended June 30, 2016, we maintained our strong capital position with Common equity tier 1 capital of $\$ 161.8$ billion, risk-weighted assets of $\$ 1,542$ billion and a Common equity tier 1 capital ratio of 10.5 percent at June 30, 2016 as measured under the Basel 3 Advanced approaches, on a fully phased-in basis. The Corporation's fully phased-in supplementary leverage ratio (SLR) was 6.9 percent and 6.4 percent at June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, both above the 5.0 percent required minimum (including leverage buffer) effective January 1, 2018. Our Global Excess Liquidity Sources (GELS) were $\$ 515$ billion with time-to-required funding at 35 months at June 30, 2016 compared to $\$ 504$ billion and 39 months at December 31, 2015. For additional information, see Capital Management on page 48 and Liquidity Risk on page 58.

Table 2
Summary Income Statement ${ }^{(1)}$
(Dollars in millions)
Net interest income
Noninterest income
Total revenue, net of interest expense
Provision for credit losses
Noninterest expense
Income before income taxes
Income tax expense
Net income
Preferred stock dividends
Net income applicable to common shareholders

| Three Months | Six Months <br> Ended June 30 |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Ended June 30 |  |  |  |
| 2016 | 2015 | 2016 | 2015 |
| $\$ 9,213$ | $\$ 10,461$ | $\$ 18,384$ | $\$ 19,872$ |
| 11,185 | 11,495 | 21,526 | 22,998 |
| 20,398 | 21,956 | 39,910 | 42,870 |
| 976 | 780 | 1,973 | 1,545 |
| 13,493 | 13,958 | 28,309 | 29,785 |
| 5,929 | 7,218 | 9,628 | 11,540 |
| 1,697 | 2,084 | 2,716 | 3,309 |
| 4,232 | 5,134 | 6,912 | 8,231 |
| 361 | 330 | 818 | 712 |

Per common share information

Earnings $\quad \$ 0.38$ \$0.46 | $\$ 0.59$ | $\$ 0.72$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

Diluted earnings
(1)

| 0.36 | 0.43 | 0.56 | 0.68 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

Certain amounts in the table that have been reported in previous filings using FTE basis (a non-GAAP financial measure) are now shown on a GAAP basis. See Table 11 for a reconciliation.

## Table of Contents

Net Interest Income
Net interest income decreased $\$ 1.2$ billion to $\$ 9.2$ billion ( $\$ 9.4$ billion on an FTE basis), and $\$ 1.5$ billion to $\$ 18.4$ billion ( $\$ 18.8$ billion on an FTE basis) for the three and six months ended June 30, 2016 compared to the same periods in 2015. The net interest yield decreased 34 basis points (bps) to 1.98 percent ( 2.03 percent on an FTE basis), and 23 bps to 1.99 percent ( 2.04 percent on an FTE basis). The decreases for the three- and six-month periods were primarily driven by a negative change in market-related adjustments on debt securities and the impact of lower consumer loan balances, partially offset by growth in commercial loans, the impact of higher short-end interest rates and increased debt securities. Market-related adjustments on debt securities resulted in an expense of $\$ 974$ million and $\$ 2.2$ billion for the three and six months ended June 30, 2016 compared to a benefit of $\$ 669$ million and $\$ 185$ million for the same periods in 2015. Negative market-related adjustments on debt securities were primarily due to the acceleration of premium amortization on debt securities as the decline in long-term interest rates shortened the estimated lives of mortgage-related debt securities. Also included in market-related adjustments is hedge ineffectiveness that impacted net interest income. For additional information, see Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Principles to the Consolidated Financial Statements of the Corporation's 2015 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Noninterest Income
Table 3
Noninterest Income

|  | Three Months <br> Ended June 30 | Six Months <br> Ended June 30 |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| (Dollars in millions) | 2016 | 2015 | 2016 | 2015 |
| Card income | $\$ 1,464$ | $\$ 1,477$ | $\$ 2,894$ | $\$ 2,871$ |
| Service charges | 1,871 | 1,857 | 3,708 | 3,621 |
| Investment and brokerage services | 3,201 | 3,387 | 6,383 | 6,765 |
| Investment banking income | 1,408 | 1,526 | 2,561 | 3,013 |
| Trading account profits | 2,018 | 1,647 | 3,680 | 3,894 |
| Mortgage banking income | 312 | 1,001 | 745 | 1,695 |
| Gains on sales of debt securities | 267 | 168 | 493 | 436 |
| Other income | 644 | 432 | 1,062 | 703 |
| Total noninterest income | $\$ 11,185$ | $\$ 11,495$ | $\$ 21,526$ | $\$ 22,998$ |

Noninterest income decreased $\$ 310$ million to $\$ 11.2$ billion, and $\$ 1.5$ billion to $\$ 21.5$ billion for the three and six months ended June 30, 2016 compared to the same periods in 2015. The following highlights the significant changes.

Investment and brokerage services income decreased $\$ 186$ million and $\$ 382$ million driven by lower advisory fees due to lower market levels and lower transactional revenue.

Investment banking income decreased $\$ 118$ million and $\$ 452$ million primarily driven by lower equity issuance fees due to a decline in market fee pools.

Trading account profits increased $\$ 371$ million for the three months ended June 30, 2016 compared to the same period in 2015 driven by stronger performance in rates products, as well as improved credit market conditions. Trading account profits decreased $\$ 214$ million for the six months ended June 30, 2016 compared to the same period in 2015 driven by declines in credit-related products due to challenging market conditions during the first quarter of 2016, as well as reduced client activity in equities in Asia and lower revenue in currencies which performed strongly in the same period in 2015.

Mortgage banking income decreased $\$ 689$ million and $\$ 950$ million primarily due to less favorable MSR net-of-hedge performance, a provision for representations and warranties in the current-year periods compared to a benefit in the prior-year periods, as well as declines in production income and, to a lesser extent, servicing fees.

Other income increased $\$ 212$ million and $\$ 359$ million primarily due to improvements of $\$ 172$ million and $\$ 497$ million in debit valuation adjustments (DVA) on structured liabilities, as well as improved results from loan hedging activities in the fair value option portfolio, partially offset by lower gains on asset sales. DVA losses related to structured liabilities were $\$ 23$ million and $\$ 53$ million for the three and six months ended June 30, 2016 compared to $\$ 195$ million and $\$ 550$ million in the same periods in 2015.

8

## Table of Contents

Provision for Credit Losses
Table 4
Credit Quality Data

|  | Three Months Ended June 30 |  | Six Months Ended June 30 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (Dollars in millions) | 2016 | 2015 | 2016 | 2015 |
| Provision for credit losses |  |  |  |  |
| Consumer | \$733 | \$553 | \$1,135 | \$1,172 |
| Commercial | 243 | 227 | 838 | 373 |
| Total provision for credit losses | \$976 | \$780 | \$1,973 | \$1,545 |
| Net charge-offs ${ }^{(1)}$ | \$985 | \$1,068 | \$2,053 | \$2,262 |
| Net charge-off ratio ${ }^{(2)}$ | 0.44 \% | 0.49 | 0.46 | 0.53 |

${ }^{(1)}$ Net charge-offs exclude write-offs in the purchased credit-impaired (PCI) loan portfolio.
(2) Net charge-off ratios are calculated as annualized net charge-offs divided by average outstanding loans and leases excluding loans accounted for under the fair value option.

The provision for credit losses increased $\$ 196$ million to $\$ 976$ million, and $\$ 428$ million to $\$ 2.0$ billion for the three and six months ended June 30, 2016 compared to the same periods in 2015. The provision for credit losses in the consumer portfolio increased $\$ 180$ million for the three months ended June 30, 2016 compared to the prior-year period due to a slower pace of improvement. The provision for credit losses in the consumer portfolio remained relatively unchanged at $\$ 1.1$ billion for the six months ended June 30, 2016 compared to the same period in 2015. The provision for credit losses for the commercial portfolio increased $\$ 16$ million and $\$ 465$ million compared to the same periods in 2015, with the increase for the six months ended June 30,2016 primarily driven by an increase in energy sector reserves to increase the allowance coverage for the higher risk sub-sectors. For more information on our energy sector exposure, see Commercial Portfolio Credit Risk Management - Industry Concentrations on page 89. The decreases in net charge-offs for the three and six months ended June 30, 2016 were primarily driven by charge-offs related to the consumer relief portion of the settlement with the U.S. Department of Justice (DoJ) in the prior-year periods and credit quality improvement in the consumer portfolio, partially offset by higher energy-related net charge-offs in the commercial portfolio.

For the remainder of 2016, we currently expect that provision expense should approximate net charge-offs. For more information on the provision for credit losses, see Provision for Credit Losses on page 95.

## Noninterest Expense

Table 5
Noninterest Expense

|  | Three Months <br> Ended June 30 |  | Six Months <br> Ended June 30 |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| (Dollars in millions) | 2016 | 2015 | 2016 | 2015 |
| Personnel | $\$ 7,722$ | $\$ 7,890$ | $\$ 16,574$ | $\$ 17,504$ |
| Occupancy | 1,036 | 1,027 | 2,064 | 2,054 |
| Equipment | 451 | 500 | 914 | 1,012 |
| Marketing | 414 | 445 | 833 | 885 |
| Professional fees | 472 | 494 | 897 | 915 |
| Amortization of intangibles | 186 | 212 | 373 | 425 |
| Data processing | 717 | 715 | 1,555 | 1,567 |


| Telecommunications | 189 | 202 | 362 | 373 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

$\begin{array}{lllll}\text { Other general operating } & 2,306 & 2,473 & 4,737 & 5,050\end{array}$
Total noninterest expense $\$ 13,493 \$ 13,958 \$ 28,309 \$ 29,785$
Noninterest expense decreased $\$ 465$ million to $\$ 13.5$ billion, and $\$ 1.5$ billion to $\$ 28.3$ billion for the three and six months ended June 30, 2016 compared to the same periods in 2015. Personnel expense decreased $\$ 168$ million and $\$ 930$ million as we continue to manage headcount and achieve cost savings. Continued expense management, as well as the expiration of fully-amortized advisor retention awards, more than offset the increases in client-facing professionals. Other general operating expense decreased $\$ 167$ million and $\$ 313$ million primarily due to lower foreclosed properties expense.

9

## Table of Contents

The Corporation has previously announced an annual noninterest expense target of approximately $\$ 53$ billion for the year 2018. See information about forward-looking statements described in Item 2. Management's Discussion and Analysis on page 3.

Income Tax Expense

Table 6
Income Tax Expense

|  | Three Months |  | Six Months Ended <br>  <br>  <br> Ended June 30 |  | June 30 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

The effective tax rates for the three and six months ended June 30, 2016 and 2015 were driven by our recurring tax preference items. We expect an effective tax rate of approximately 29 percent for the remainder of 2016, absent unusual items.

The U.K. Chancellor's Budget 2016 was announced on March 16, 2016 and proposes to further reduce the U.K. corporate income tax rate by one percent to 17 percent effective April 1, 2020. This reduction would favorably affect income tax expense on future U.K. earnings but also would require us to remeasure, in the period of enactment, our U.K. net deferred tax assets using the lower tax rate. Accordingly, upon enactment, we would expect to record a charge to income tax expense of approximately $\$ 350$ million. In addition, for banking companies, the portion of U.K. taxable income that can be reduced by net operating loss carryforwards would be further restricted from 50 percent to 25 percent retroactive to April 1, 2016.

The majority of our U.K. deferred tax assets, which consist primarily of net operating losses, are expected to be realized by certain subsidiaries over a number of years. Significant changes to management's earnings forecasts for those subsidiaries, such as changes caused by a substantial and prolonged worsening of the condition of Europe's capital markets, changes in applicable laws, further changes in tax laws or the ability of our U.K. subsidiaries to conduct business in the EU, could lead management to reassess our ability to realize the U.K. deferred tax assets. For information on potential impacts of the U.K.'s exit from the EU, see Item 1A. Risk Factors on page 215.

## Table of Contents

Balance Sheet Overview
Table 7
Selected Balance Sheet Data
(Dollars in millions)

| June 30 | December 31 | 1 \% |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2016 | 2015 | Change |
| \$171,207 | \$ 159,353 | 7 \% |
| 213,737 | 192,482 | 11 |
| 175,365 | 176,527 | (1 |
| 411,949 | 407,005 | 1 |
| 903,153 | 896,983 | 1 |
| (11,837 | ) $(12,234$ | ) (3 |
| 323,035 | 324,200 | <(1) |
| \$2,186,609 | \$2,144,316 | 2 |
| \$ 1,216,091 | \$ 1,197,259 | 2 \% |
| 178,062 | 174,291 | 2 |
| 74,282 | 66,963 | 11 |
| 33,051 | 28,098 | 18 |
| 229,617 | 236,764 | (3 |
| 188,437 | 184,736 | 2 |
| 1,919,540 | 1,888,111 | 2 |
| 267,069 | 256,205 | 4 |
| \$2,186,609 | \$2,144,316 | 2 |

Assets
At June 30, 2016, total assets were approximately $\$ 2.2$ trillion, up $\$ 42.3$ billion from December 31, 2015. The increase in assets was primarily driven by higher securities borrowed or purchased under agreements to resell due to increased customer financing activity, higher cash and cash equivalents driven by strong deposit inflows, and an increase in loans and leases driven by demand for commercial loans outpacing consumer loan sales and run-off.

Liabilities and Shareholders' Equity
At June 30, 2016, total liabilities were approximately $\$ 1.9$ trillion, up $\$ 31.4$ billion from December 31, 2015, primarily driven by increases in deposits, trading account liabilities and short-term borrowings, partially offset by a decrease in long-term debt.

Shareholders' equity of $\$ 267.1$ billion at June 30, 2016 increased $\$ 10.9$ billion from December 31, 2015 driven by earnings, an increase in accumulated other comprehensive income ( OCI ) due to a positive net change in the fair value of available-for-sale (AFS) debt securities as a result of lower interest rates, and preferred stock issuances, partially offset by returns of capital to shareholders of $\$ 4.2$ billion through common and preferred stock dividends and common stock repurchases.

## Table of Contents

Table 8
Selected Quarterly Financial Data
(In millions, except per share information)
Income statement
Net interest income
Noninterest income
Total revenue, net of interest expense
Provision for credit losses
Noninterest expense
Income before income taxes
Income tax expense
Net income
Net income applicable to common shareholders
Average common shares issued and outstanding
Average diluted common shares issued and outstanding
Performance ratios
$\begin{array}{llllllllllll}\text { Return on average assets } & 0.78 & \% & 0.50 & \% & 0.61 & \% & 0.79 & \% & 0.96 & \%\end{array}$
Four quarter trailing return on average assets ${ }^{(1)}$
Return on average common shareholders' equity
Return on average tangible common shareholders'
equity ${ }^{(2)}$
Return on average shareholders' equity
Return on average tangible shareholders' equity (2)
Total ending equity to total ending assets
Total average equity to total average assets
Dividend payout
Per common share data
Earnings
Diluted earnings
Dividends paid
Book value
Tangible book value (2)
Market price per share of common stock
Closing
High closing
Low closing
Market capitalization

| 0.78 | 0.50 | 0.61 | 0.79 | 0.96 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 0.67 | 0.71 | 0.74 | 0.73 | 0.52 |
| 6.48 | 3.77 | 5.08 | 6.65 | 8.42 |
| 9.24 | 5.41 | 7.32 | 9.65 | 12.31 |
| 6.42 | 4.14 | 5.15 | 6.75 | 8.20 |
| 8.79 | 5.72 | 7.15 | 9.43 | 11.51 |
| 12.21 | 12.02 | 11.95 | 11.89 | 11.71 |
| 12.12 | 11.98 | 11.79 | 11.71 | 11.67 |
| 13.39 | 23.23 | 17.27 | 13.43 | 10.90 |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| $\$ 0.38$ | $\$ 0.21$ | $\$ 0.29$ | $\$ 0.37$ | $\$ 0.46$ |
| 0.36 | 0.21 | 0.28 | 0.35 | 0.43 |
| 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 |
| 23.67 | 23.12 | 22.54 | 22.41 | 21.91 |
| 16.68 | 16.17 | 15.62 | 15.50 | 15.02 |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| $\$ 13.27$ | $\$ 13.52$ | $\$ 16.83$ | $\$ 15.58$ | $\$ 17.02$ |
| 15.11 | 16.43 | 17.95 | 18.45 | 17.67 |
| 12.18 | 11.16 | 15.38 | 15.26 | 15.41 |
| $\$ 135,577$ | $\$ 139,427$ | $\$ 174,700$ | $\$ 162,457$ | $\$ 178,231$ |

${ }_{\text {(1) }}$ Calculated as total net income for four consecutive quarters divided by annualized average assets for four consecutive quarters.
Tangible equity ratios and tangible book value per share of common stock are non-GAAP financial measures.
${ }^{(2)}$ Other companies may define or calculate these measures differently. For more information on these ratios and for corresponding reconciliations to GAAP financial measures, see Supplemental Financial Data on page 16.
${ }_{(3)}$ For more information on the impact of the PCI loan portfolio on asset quality, see Consumer Portfolio Credit Risk Management on page 65.
${ }^{(4)}$ Includes the allowance for loan and lease losses and the reserve for unfunded lending commitments.
${ }^{(5)}$ Balances and ratios do not include loans accounted for under the fair value option. For additional exclusions from nonperforming loans, leases and foreclosed properties, see Consumer Portfolio Credit Risk Management -

Nonperforming Consumer Loans, Leases and Foreclosed Properties Activity on page 79 and corresponding Table 40, and Commercial Portfolio Credit Risk Management - Nonperforming Commercial Loans, Leases and Foreclosed Properties Activity on page 88 and corresponding Table 49.
(6) Primarily includes amounts allocated to the U.S. credit card and unsecured consumer lending portfolios in Consumer Banking, PCI loans and the non-U.S. credit card portfolio in All Other. Net charge-offs exclude $\$ 82$ million, $\$ 105$ million, $\$ 82$ million, $\$ 148$ million and $\$ 290$ million of write-offs in the
${ }_{(7)} \mathrm{PCI}$ loan portfolio in the second and first quarters of 2016 and in the fourth, third and second quarters of 2015, respectively. For more information on PCI write-offs, see Consumer Portfolio Credit Risk Management - Purchased Credit-impaired Loan Portfolio on page 76.
Risk-based capital ratios reported under Basel 3 Advanced - Transition beginning in the fourth quarter of 2015.
${ }^{(8)}$ Prior to the fourth quarter of 2015, we were required to report risk-based capital ratios under Basel 3 Standardized - Transition only. For additional information, see Capital Management on page 48.

## Table of Contents

Table 8
Selected Quarterly Financial Data (continued)

| 2016 Quarters |  | 2015 Quarters |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Second | First | Fourth | Third | Second |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| $\$ 899,670$ | $\$ 892,984$ | $\$ 886,156$ | $\$ 877,429$ | $\$ 876,178$ |
| $2,187,909$ | $2,173,618$ | $2,180,472$ | $2,168,993$ | $2,151,966$ |
| $1,213,291$ | $1,198,455$ | $1,186,051$ | $1,159,231$ | $1,146,789$ |
| 233,061 | 233,654 | 237,384 | 240,520 | 242,230 |
| 240,166 | 237,123 | 234,851 | 231,620 | 228,780 |
| 265,144 | 260,317 | 257,125 | 253,893 | 251,054 |
| $\$ 12,587$ | $\$ 12,696$ | $\$ 12,880$ | $\$ 13,318$ | $\$ 13,656$ |
| 8,799 | 9,281 | 9,836 | 10,336 | 11,565 |

(Dollars in millions)
Average balance sheet
Total loans and leases
Total assets
Total deposits
Long-term debt
Common shareholders' equity
Total shareholders' equity
Asset quality ${ }^{(3)}$
Allowance for credit losses ${ }^{(4)}$
Nonperforming loans, leases and foreclosed properties (5)

Allowance for loan and lease losses as a percentage of 1.3 total loans and leases outstanding (5)
Allowance for loan and lease losses as a percentage of total nonperforming loans and leases (5)

| $\% 1.35$ | $\%$ | 1.37 | $\%$ | 1.45 | $\%$ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1.50 | $\%$ |  |  |  |  |
| 136 | 130 | 129 | 122 |  |  |

Allowance for loan and lease losses as a percentage of total nonperforming loans and leases, excluding the 135 $129-122-120$
PCI loan portfolio (5)
Amounts included in allowance for loan and lease
losses for loans and leases that are excluded from $\quad \$ 4,087 \quad \$ 4,138 \quad \$ 4,518 \quad \$ 4,682 \quad \$ 5,050$
nonperforming loans and leases ${ }^{(6)}$
Allowance for loan and lease losses as a percentage of total nonperforming loans and leases, excluding the allowance for loan and lease losses for loans and $\quad 93 \quad \% \quad 90 \quad \% \quad 82 \quad \% \quad 81 \quad \% \quad 75 \quad \%$ leases that are excluded from nonperforming loans and leases ${ }^{(5,6)}$

| Net charge-offs ${ }^{(7)}$ | $\$ 985$ |  | $\$ 1,068$ |  | $\$ 1,144$ |  | $\$ 932$ |  | $\$ 1,068$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Annualized net charge-offs as a percentage of average |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 0.44 | $\%$ | 0.48 | $\%$ | 0.52 | $\%$ | 0.43 | $\%$ | 0.49 | loans and leases outstanding $(5,7)$

Annualized net charge-offs as a percentage of average $\begin{array}{llllll}\text { loans and leases outstanding, excluding the PCI loan } & 0.45 & 0.49 & 0.53 & 0.43 & 0.50\end{array}$ portfolio ${ }^{(5)}$
Annualized net charge-offs and PCI write-offs as a
percentage of average loans and leases outstanding (5) 0.48

| 0.53 | 0.55 | 0.49 | 0.63 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

Nonperforming loans and leases as a percentage of total loans and leases outstanding (5)
Nonperforming loans, leases and foreclosed properties as a percentage of total loans, leases and foreclosed 0.9 properties ${ }^{(5)}$
Ratio of the allowance for loan and lease losses at period end to annualized net charge-offs ${ }^{(7)}$
Ratio of the allowance for loan and lease losses at period end to annualized net charge-offs, excluding 2.85 the PCI loan portfolio

| 2.99 | 2.81 | 2.70 | 3.42 | 3.05 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |


| 2.76 | 2.56 | 2.52 | 2.95 | 2.40 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

Ratio of the allowance for loan and lease losses at period end to annualized net charge-offs and PCI write-offs
Capital ratios at period end
Risk-based capital: ${ }^{(8)}$
Common equity tier 1 capital
Tier 1 capital
Total capital
Tier 1 leverage
Tangible equity ${ }^{(2)}$
Tangible common equity ${ }^{(2)}$
For footnotes see page 12.

| 10.6 | $\%$ | 10.3 | $\%$ | 10.2 | $\%$ | 11.6 | $\%$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 11.2 | $\%$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12.0 | 11.5 |  | 11.3 |  | 12.9 |  | 12.5 |
| 13.9 | 13.4 |  | 13.2 |  | 15.8 |  | 15.5 |
| 8.9 | 8.7 |  | 8.6 |  | 8.5 |  | 8.5 |
| 9.2 | 9.0 | 8.9 |  | 8.8 |  |  |  |
| 8.1 | 7.9 | 7.8 |  | 7.8 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

13

## Table of Contents

Table 9
Selected Year-to-Date Financial Data

|  | Six Months Ended June 30 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (In millions, except per share information) | 2016 | 2015 |
| Income statement |  |  |
| Net interest income | \$ 18,384 | \$ 19,872 |
| Noninterest income | 21,526 | 22,998 |
| Total revenue, net of interest expense | 39,910 | 42,870 |
| Provision for credit losses | 1,973 | 1,545 |
| Noninterest expense | 28,309 | 29,785 |
| Income before income taxes | 9,628 | 11,540 |
| Income tax expense | 2,716 | 3,309 |
| Net income | 6,912 | 8,231 |
| Net income applicable to common shareholders | 6,094 | 7,519 |
| Average common shares issued and outstanding | 10,297 | 10,503 |
| Average diluted common shares issued and outstanding | 11,080 | 11,252 |
| Performance ratios |  |  |
| Return on average assets | 0.64 | \% 0.77 \% |
| Return on average common shareholders' equity | 5.14 | 6.68 |
| Return on average tangible common shareholders' equity ${ }^{(1)}$ | 7.34 | 9.79 |
| Return on average shareholders' equity | 5.29 | 6.68 |
| Return on average tangible shareholders' equity ${ }^{(1)}$ | 7.28 | 9.42 |
| Total ending equity to total ending assets | 12.21 | 11.71 |
| Total average equity to total average assets | 12.05 | 11.58 |
| Dividend payout | 16.98 | 13.96 |
| Per common share data |  |  |
| Earnings | \$0.59 | \$0.72 |
| Diluted earnings | 0.56 | 0.68 |
| Dividends paid | 0.10 | 0.10 |
| Book value | 23.67 | 21.91 |
| Tangible book value ${ }^{(1)}$ | 16.68 | 15.02 |
| Market price per share of common stock |  |  |
| Closing | \$13.27 | \$ 17.02 |
| High closing | 16.43 | 17.90 |
| Low closing | 11.16 | 15.15 |
| Market capitalization | \$ 135,577 | \$ 178,231 | Tangible equity ratios and tangible book value per share of common stock are non-GAAP financial measures.

${ }^{(1)}$ Other companies may define or calculate these measures differently. For more information on these ratios and for corresponding reconciliations to GAAP financial measures, see Supplemental Financial Data on page 16.
(2) For more information on the impact of the PCI loan portfolio on asset quality, see Consumer Portfolio Credit Risk Management on page 65
(3) Includes the allowance for loan and lease losses and the reserve for unfunded lending commitments. Balances and ratios do not include loans accounted for under the fair value option. For additional exclusions from nonperforming loans, leases and foreclosed properties, see Consumer Portfolio Credit Risk Management -
${ }^{(4)}$ Nonperforming Consumer Loans, Leases and Foreclosed Properties Activity on page 79 and corresponding Table 40, and Commercial Portfolio Credit Risk Management - Nonperforming Commercial Loans, Leases and Foreclosed Properties Activity on page 88 and corresponding Table 49.

Primarily includes amounts allocated to the U.S. credit card and unsecured consumer lending portfolios in Consumer Banking, PCI loans and the non-U.S. credit card portfolio in All Other.
Net charge-offs exclude $\$ 187$ million and $\$ 578$ million of write-offs in the PCI loan portfolio for the six months
${ }^{(6)}$ ended June 30, 2016 and 2015. For more information on purchased credit-impaired write-offs, see Consumer Portfolio Credit Risk Management - Purchased Credit-impaired Loan Portfolio on page 76.

14

## Table of Contents

Table 9
Selected Year-to-Date Financial Data (continued)

|  | Six Month $30$ | hs Ended June |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (Dollars in millions) | 2016 | 2015 |
| Average balance sheet |  |  |
| Total loans and leases | \$896,327 | \$871,699 |
| Total assets | 2,180,763 | 2,145,307 |
| Total deposits | 1,205,873 | 1,138,801 |
| Long-term debt | 233,358 | 241,184 |
| Common shareholders' equity | 238,645 | 227,078 |
| Total shareholders' equity | 262,731 | 248,413 |
| Asset quality ${ }^{(2)}$ |  |  |
| Allowance for credit losses ${ }^{(3)}$ | \$ 12,587 | \$13,656 |
| Nonperforming loans, leases and foreclosed properties ${ }^{(4)}$ | 8,799 | 11,565 |
| Allowance for loan and lease losses as a percentage of total loans and leases outstanding (4) | 1.32 | \% 1.50 \% |
| Allowance for loan and lease losses as a percentage of total nonperforming loans and leases (4) | 142 | 122 |
| Allowance for loan and lease losses as a percentage of total nonperforming loans and leases, excluding the PCI loan portfolio ${ }^{(4)}$ | 135 | 111 |
| Amounts included in allowance for loan and lease losses for loans and leases that are excluded from nonperforming loans and leases (5) | \$4,087 | \$5,050 |
| Allowance for loan and lease losses as a percentage of total nonperforming loans and leases, excluding the allowance for loan and lease losses for loans and leases that are excluded from nonperforming loans and leases ( 4,5 ) | 93 | \% 75 \% |
| Net charge-offs ${ }^{(6)}$ | \$2,053 | \$2,262 |
| Annualized net charge-offs as a percentage of average loans and leases outstanding (4,6) | 0.46 | \% 0.53 \% |
| Annualized net charge-offs as a percentage of average loans and leases outstanding, excluding the PCI loan portfolio ${ }^{(4)}$ | 0.47 | 0.54 |
| Annualized net charge-offs and PCI write-offs as a percentage of average loans and leases outstanding (4) | 0.51 | 0.66 |
| Nonperforming loans and leases as a percentage of total loans and leases outstanding (4) | 0.94 | 1.23 |
| Nonperforming loans, leases and foreclosed properties as a percentage of total loans, leases and foreclosed properties (4) | 0.98 | 1.32 |
| Ratio of the allowance for loan and lease losses at period end to annualized net charge-offs | ( 2.87 | 2.86 |
| Ratio of the allowance for loan and lease losses at period end to annualized net charge-offs, excluding the PCI loan portfolio | 2.74 | 2.62 |
| Ratio of the allowance for loan and lease losses at period end to annualized net charge-offs and PCI write-offs | 2.63 | 2.28 |

For footnotes see page 14.
15

## Table of Contents

Supplemental Financial Data
We view net interest income and related ratios and analyses on an FTE basis, which when presented on a consolidated basis, are non-GAAP financial measures. We believe managing the business with net interest income on an FTE basis provides a more meaningful picture of the interest margin for comparative purposes. To derive the FTE basis, net interest income is adjusted to reflect tax-exempt income on an equivalent before-tax basis with a corresponding increase in income tax expense. For purposes of this calculation, we use the federal statutory tax rate of 35 percent. This measure ensures comparability of net interest income arising from taxable and tax-exempt sources.

Certain performance measures including the efficiency ratio and net interest yield utilize net interest income (and thus total revenue) on an FTE basis. The efficiency ratio measures the costs expended to generate a dollar of revenue, and net interest yield measures the bps we earn over the cost of funds.

We may present certain key performance indicators and ratios excluding certain items (e.g., market-related adjustments on net interest income, DVA, charge-offs related to the settlement with the DoJ) which result in non-GAAP financial measures. We believe the use of these non-GAAP financial measures provides additional clarity in understanding our results of operations and trends.

We also evaluate our business based on certain ratios that utilize tangible equity, a non-GAAP financial measure. Tangible equity represents an adjusted shareholders' equity or common shareholders' equity amount which has been reduced by goodwill and intangible assets (excluding MSRs), net of related deferred tax liabilities. These measures are used to evaluate our use of equity. In addition, profitability, relationship and investment models use both return on average tangible common shareholders' equity and return on average tangible shareholders' equity as key measures to support our overall growth goals. These ratios are as follows:

Return on average tangible common shareholders' equity measures our earnings contribution as a percentage of adjusted common shareholders' equity. The tangible common equity ratio represents adjusted ending common shareholders' equity divided by total assets less goodwill and intangible assets (excluding MSRs), net of related deferred tax liabilities.

Return on average tangible shareholders' equity measures our earnings contribution as a percentage of adjusted average total shareholders' equity. The tangible equity ratio represents adjusted ending shareholders' equity divided by total assets less goodwill and intangible assets (excluding MSRs), net of related deferred tax liabilities.

Tangible book value per common share represents adjusted ending common shareholders' equity divided by ending common shares outstanding.

The aforementioned supplemental data and performance measures are presented in Tables 8 and 9 .
Table 10 presents certain non-GAAP financial measures and performance measurements on an FTE basis.
Table 10
Supplemental Financial Data

|  | Three Months Ended June 30 |  | Six Months Ended June 30 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| (Dollars in millions) | 2016 | 2015 | 2016 | 2015 |
| Fully taxable-equivalent basis data |  |  |  |  |
| Net interest income | \$9,436 | \$ 10,684 | \$18,822 | \$20,310 |
| Total revenue, net of interest expense | 20,621 | 22,179 | 40,348 | 43,308 |

Edgar Filing: BANK OF AMERICA CORP /DE/ - Form 10-Q

Net interest yield Efficiency ratio

$$
\begin{array}{llllll}
2.03 & \% & 2.37 & \% & 2.04 & \% \\
65.43 & & 62.93 & & 70.16 & \\
68.77 & &
\end{array}
$$

## Table of Contents

Tables 11 and 12 provide reconciliations of these non-GAAP financial measures to GAAP financial measures. We believe the use of these non-GAAP financial measures provides additional clarity in assessing the results of the Corporation and our segments. Other companies may define or calculate these measures and ratios differently.

Table 11
Quarterly and Year-to-Date Supplemental Financial Data and Reconciliations to GAAP Financial Measures Three Months Ended June 30

| (Dollars in millions) | 2016 | 2015 |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Fully | Fully |
|  | Reported | taxable-equivalemaxable-equivalen $\begin{aligned} & \text { Reported } \\ & \text { adjustment }\end{aligned}$ |  |  | taxable-equ adjustment | basis |
| Net interest income | \$9,213 | \$ 223 | \$ 9,436 | \$ 10,461 | \$ 223 | \$ 10,684 |
| Total revenue, net of interest expense | 20,398 | 223 | 20,621 | 21,956 | 223 | 22,179 |
| Income tax expense | 1,697 | 223 | 1,920 | 2,084 | 223 | 2,307 |


|  | Six Months Ended June 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2016 |  |  |  | 2015 |  |  |  |  |
| Net interest income | \$18,384 |  | 438 | \$ 18,822 | \$ 19,872 | \$ | 438 |  | 20,310 |
| Total revenue, net of interest expense | 39,910 | 438 |  | 40,348 | 42,870 | 438 |  |  | 3,308 |
| Income tax expense | 2,716 | 438 |  | 3,154 | 3,309 | 438 |  |  | ,747 |

Table 12
Period-end and Average Supplemental Financial Data and Reconciliations to GAAP Financial Measures

|  | Period-end |  | Average <br> Three Mon <br> June 30 | nths Ended | Six Month June 30 | hs Ended |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (Dollars in millions) | $\text { June } 30$ | $\text { December } 31$ | 12016 | 2015 | 2016 | 2015 |
| Common shareholders' equity | \$241,849 | \$ 233,932 | \$240,166 | \$228,780 | \$238,645 | \$227,078 |
| Goodwill | (69,744 | ) (69,761 ) | ) $(69,751$ | ) $(69,775$ | ) $(69,756$ | ) $(69,776$ |
| Intangible assets (excluding MSRs) | (3,352 | ) (3,768 ) | ) $(3,480$ | ) $(4,307$ | ) $(3,584$ | ) $(4,412$ |
| Related deferred tax liabilities | 1,637 | 1,716 | 1,662 | 1,885 | 1,684 | 1,922 |
| Tangible common shareholders' equity | \$170,390 | \$162,119 | \$168,597 | \$ 156,583 | \$166,989 | \$154,812 |
| Shareholders' equity | \$267,069 | \$256,205 | \$265,144 | \$251,054 | \$262,731 | \$248,413 |
| Goodwill | (69,744 | ) (69,761 ) | ) $(69,751$ | ) $(69,775$ | ) $(69,756$ | ) $(69,776$ |
| Intangible assets (excluding MSRs) | (3,352 | ) (3,768 ) | ) $(3,480$ | ) $(4,307$ | ) $(3,584$ | ) $(4,412$ |
| Related deferred tax liabilities | 1,637 | 1,716 | 1,662 | 1,885 | 1,684 | 1,922 |
| Tangible shareholders' equity | \$195,610 | \$ 184,392 | \$ 193,575 | \$178,857 | \$ 191,075 | \$176,147 |
| Total assets | \$2,186,609 | \$2,144,316 |  |  |  |  |
| Goodwill | (69,744 | ) (69,761 ) | ) |  |  |  |
| Intangible assets (excluding MSRs) | (3,352 | ) (3,768 ) | , |  |  |  |
| Related deferred tax liabilities | 1,637 | 1,716 |  |  |  |  |
| Tangible assets | \$2,115,150 | \$2,072,503 |  |  |  |  |

Edgar Filing: BANK OF AMERICA CORP /DE/ - Form 10-Q

## Table of Contents

Table 13
Quarterly Average Balances and Interest Rates - FTE Basis
(Dollars in millions)
Earning assets
Interest-bearing deposits with the Federal Reserve, non-U.S. central banks and other banks
Time deposits placed and other short-term investments
Federal funds sold and securities borrowed or purchased
under agreements to resell
Trading account assets
Debt securities ${ }^{(1)}$
Loans and leases (2):
Residential mortgage
Home equity
U.S. credit card

Non-U.S. credit card
Direct/Indirect consumer ${ }^{(3)}$
Other consumer (4)
Total consumer
U.S. commercial

Commercial real estate (5)
Commercial lease financing
Non-U.S. commercial
Total commercial
Total loans and leases
Other earning assets
Total earning assets ${ }^{(6)}$
Cash and due from banks
Other assets, less allowance for loan and lease losses
Total assets

Second Quarter 2016

| Average | Interest | Yield/ | Average |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | | Interest |
| :--- |
| Balance |
| Income/ Yield/ |
|  |
|  |
| Expense |


| $\$ 135,312$ | $\$ 157$ | 0.47 | $\%$ | $\$ 138,574$ | $\$ 155$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 0.45 | $\%$ |  |  |  |  |
| 7,855 | 35 | 1.79 | 9,156 | 32 | 1.41 |
| 223,005 | 260 | 0.47 | 209,183 | 276 | 0.53 |
| 127,189 | 1,109 | 3.50 | 136,306 | 1,212 | 3.57 |
| 418,748 | 1,378 | 1.33 | 399,809 | 1,224 | 1.23 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 186,752 | 1,626 | 3.48 | 186,980 | 1,629 | 3.49 |
| 73,141 | 703 | 3.86 | 75,328 | 711 | 3.79 |
| 86,705 | 1,983 | 9.20 | 87,163 | 2,021 | 9.32 |
| 9,988 | 250 | 10.06 | 9,822 | 253 | 10.36 |
| 91,643 | 563 | 2.47 | 89,342 | 550 | 2.48 |
| 2,220 | 16 | 3.00 | 2,138 | 16 | 3.03 |
| 450,449 | 5,141 | 4.58 | 450,773 | 5,180 | 4.61 |
| 276,640 | 2,006 | 2.92 | 270,511 | 1,936 | 2.88 |
| 57,772 | 434 | 3.02 | 57,271 | 434 | 3.05 |
| 20,874 | 147 | 2.81 | 21,077 | 182 | 3.46 |
| 93,935 | 564 | 2.42 | 93,352 | 585 | 2.52 |
| 449,221 | 3,151 | 2.82 | 442,211 | 3,137 | 2.85 |
| 899,670 | 8,292 | 3.70 | 892,984 | 8,317 | 3.74 |
| 55,955 | 660 | 4.74 | 58,638 | 694 | 4.76 |
| $1,867,734$ | 11,891 | 2.56 | $1,844,650$ | 11,910 | 2.59 |
| 27,924 |  |  | 28,844 |  |  |
| 292,251 |  |  | 300,124 |  |  |
| $\$ 2,187,909$ |  |  | $\$ 2,173,618$ |  |  |

Yields on debt securities excluding the impact of market-related adjustments were 2.34 percent and 2.45 percent in the second and first quarters of 2016, and 2.47 percent, 2.50 percent and 2.48 percent in the fourth, third and
${ }^{(1)}$ second quarters of 2015, respectively. Yields on debt securities excluding the impact of market-related adjustments are non-GAAP financial measures. The Corporation believes the use of this non-GAAP financial measure provides additional clarity in assessing its results.
Nonperforming loans are included in the respective average loan balances. Income on these nonperforming loans is
${ }^{(2)}$ generally recognized on a cost recovery basis. PCI loans were recorded at fair value upon acquisition and accrete interest income over the remaining life of the loan.
(3) Includes non-U.S. consumer loans of $\$ 3.4$ billion and $\$ 3.8$ billion in the second and first quarters of 2016, and $\$ 4.0$ billion for each of the quarters of 2015.
Includes consumer finance loans of $\$ 526$ million and $\$ 551$ million in the second and first quarters of 2016, and $\$ 578$ million, $\$ 605$ million and $\$ 632$ million in the fourth, third and second quarters of 2015, respectively;
(4) consumer leases of $\$ 1.5$ billion and $\$ 1.4$ billion in the second and first quarters of 2016, and $\$ 1.3$ billion, $\$ 1.2$ billion and $\$ 1.1$ billion in the fourth, third and second quarters of 2015, respectively; and consumer overdrafts of $\$ 166$ million and $\$ 161$ million in the second and first quarters of 2016, and $\$ 174$ million, $\$ 177$ million and $\$ 131$ million in the fourth, third and second quarters of 2015, respectively.

Includes U.S. commercial real estate loans of $\$ 54.3$ billion and $\$ 53.8$ billion in the second and first quarters of 2016, and $\$ 52.8$ billion, $\$ 49.8$ billion and $\$ 47.6$ billion in the fourth, third and second quarters of 2015,
${ }^{(5)}$ respectively; and non-U.S. commercial real estate loans of $\$ 3.5$ billion and $\$ 3.4$ billion in the second and first quarters of 2016 , and $\$ 3.3$ billion, $\$ 3.8$ billion and $\$ 2.8$ billion in the fourth, third and second quarters of 2015, respectively.
Interest income includes the impact of interest rate risk management contracts, which decreased interest income on the underlying assets by $\$ 56$ million and $\$ 35$ million in the second and first quarters of 2016, and $\$ 32$ million, $\$ 8$ million and $\$ 8$ million in the fourth, third and second quarters of 2015, respectively. Interest expense includes the
${ }^{(6)}$ impact of interest rate risk management contracts, which decreased interest expense on the underlying liabilities by $\$ 610$ million and $\$ 565$ million in the second and first quarters of 2016, and $\$ 681$ million, $\$ 590$ million and $\$ 509$ million in the fourth, third and second quarters of 2015, respectively. For additional information, see Interest Rate Risk Management for the Banking Book on page 106.
The yield on long-term debt excluding the $\$ 612$ million adjustment on certain trust preferred securities was 2.15
(7) percent for the fourth quarter of 2015. For more information, see Note 11 - Long-term Debt to the Consolidated Financial Statements of the Corporation's 2015 Annual Report on Form 10-K. The yield on long-term debt excluding the adjustment is a non-GAAP financial measure.

## Table of Contents

Table 13
Quarterly Average Balances and Interest Rates - FTE Basis (continued)


Earning assets
Interest-bearing deposits with
 central banks and other banks Time deposits placed and other short-term investments
Federal funds sold and securities borrowed or
purchased under agreements to resell

| Trading account assets | 134,797 | 1,141 | 3.37 | 140,484 | 1,170 | 3.31 | 137,137 | 1,114 | 3.25 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Debt securities $^{(1)}$ | 399,423 | 2,541 | 2.55 | 394,420 | 1,853 | 1.88 | 386,357 | 3,082 | 3.21 |
| Loans and leases $^{(2)}$ : |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Residential mortgage | 189,650 | 1,644 | 3.47 | 193,791 | 1,690 | 3.49 | 207,356 | 1,782 | 3.44 |
| Home equity | 77,109 | 715 | 3.69 | 79,715 | 730 | 3.64 | 82,640 | 769 | 3.73 |
| U.S. credit card | 88,623 | 2,045 | 9.15 | 88,201 | 2,033 | 9.15 | 87,460 | 1,980 | 9.08 |
| Non-U.S. credit card | 10,155 | 258 | 10.07 | 10,244 | 267 | 10.34 | 10,012 | 264 | 10.56 |
| Direct/Indirect consumer $^{(3)}$ | 87,858 | 530 | 2.40 | 85,975 | 515 | 2.38 | 83,698 | 504 | 2.42 |
| Other consumer $^{(4)}$ | 2,039 | 11 | 2.09 | 1,980 | 15 | 3.01 | 1,885 | 15 | 3.14 |
| Total consumer | 455,434 | 5,203 | 4.55 | 459,906 | 5,250 | 4.54 | 473,051 | 5,314 | 4.50 |
| U.S. commercial | 261,727 | 1,790 | 2.72 | 251,908 | 1,744 | 2.75 | 244,540 | 1,704 | 2.80 |
| Commercial real estate ${ }^{(5)}$ | 56,126 | 408 | 2.89 | 53,605 | 384 | 2.84 | 50,478 | 382 | 3.03 |
| Commercial lease financing | 20,422 | 155 | 3.03 | 20,013 | 153 | 3.07 | 19,486 | 149 | 3.05 |
| Non-U.S. commercial | 92,447 | 530 | 2.27 | 91,997 | 514 | 2.22 | 88,623 | 479 | 2.17 |
| Total commercial | 430,722 | 2,883 | 2.66 | 417,523 | 2,795 | 2.66 | 403,127 | 2,714 | 2.70 |
| Total loans and leases | 886,156 | 8,086 | 3.63 | 877,429 | 8,045 | 3.65 | 876,178 | 8,028 | 3.67 |
| Other earning assets | 61,070 | 748 | 4.87 | 62,847 | 716 | 4.52 | 62,712 | 721 | 4.60 |
| Total earning assets ${ }^{(6)}$ | $1,847,253$ | 12,879 | 2.77 | $1,841,984$ | 12,193 | 2.63 | $1,810,655$ | 13,328 | 2.95 |
| Cash and due from banks | 29,503 |  |  | 27,730 |  |  | 30,751 |  |  |
| Other assets, less allowance | 303,716 |  |  | 299,279 |  |  | 310,560 |  |  |
| for loan and lease losses | $\$ 2,180,472$ |  |  | $\$ 2,168,993$ |  |  | $\$ 2,151,966$ |  |  |
| Total assets | $\$ 2$, |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

For footnotes see page 18 .

## Table of Contents

Table 13
Quarterly Average Balances and Interest Rates - FTE Basis (continued)

| (Dollars in millions) | Second Quarter 2016 |  |  | First Quarter 2016 |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Average Balance | Interest <br> Income/ <br> Expense | Yield/ <br> Rate | Average Balance | Interest <br> Income/ <br> Expense | Yield/ <br> Rate |
| Interest-bearing liabilities |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| U.S. interest-bearing deposits: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Savings | \$50,105 | \$ 1 | 0.01\% | \$47,845 | \$ 1 | 0.01\% |
| NOW and money market deposit accounts | 583,913 | 72 | 0.05 | 577,779 | 71 | 0.05 |
| Consumer CDs and IRAs | 48,450 | 33 | 0.28 | 49,617 | 35 | 0.28 |
| Negotiable CDs, public funds and other deposits | 32,879 | 35 | 0.42 | 31,739 | 29 | 0.37 |
| Total U.S. interest-bearing deposits | 715,347 | 141 | 0.08 | 706,980 | 136 | 0.08 |
| Non-U.S. interest-bearing deposits: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Banks located in non-U.S. countries | 4,235 | 10 | 0.98 | 4,123 | 9 | 0.84 |
| Governments and official institutions | 1,542 | 2 | 0.66 | 1,472 | 2 | 0.53 |
| Time, savings and other | 60,311 | 92 | 0.61 | 56,943 | 78 | 0.55 |
| Total non-U.S. interest-bearing deposits | 66,088 | 104 | 0.63 | 62,538 | 89 | 0.57 |
| Total interest-bearing deposits | 781,435 | 245 | 0.13 | 769,518 | 225 | 0.12 |
| Federal funds purchased, securities loaned or sold under agreements to repurchase and short-term borrowings | 215,852 | 625 | 1.17 | 221,990 | 614 | 1.11 |
| Trading account liabilities | 73,773 | 242 | 1.32 | 72,299 | 292 | 1.63 |
| Long-term debt ${ }^{(7)}$ | 233,061 | 1,343 | 2.31 | 233,654 | 1,393 | 2.39 |
| Total interest-bearing liabilities ${ }^{(6)}$ | 1,304,121 | 2,455 | 0.76 | 1,297,461 | 2,524 | 0.78 |
| Noninterest-bearing sources: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Noninterest-bearing deposits | 431,856 |  |  | 428,937 |  |  |
| Other liabilities | 186,788 |  |  | 186,903 |  |  |
| Shareholders' equity | 265,144 |  |  | 260,317 |  |  |
| Total liabilities and shareholders' equity | \$2,187,909 |  |  | \$2,173,618 |  |  |
| Net interest spread |  |  | 1.80\% |  |  | 1.81\% |
| Impact of noninterest-bearing sources |  |  | 0.23 |  |  | 0.24 |
| Net interest income/yield on earning assets |  | \$ 9,436 | 2.03\% |  | \$ 9,386 | 2.05\% |
| For footnotes see page 18. |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## 20

## Table of Contents

Table 13
Quarterly Average Balances and Interest Rates - FTE Basis (continued)

| (Dollars in millions) | Fourth Quarter 2015 |  |  | Third Quarter 2015 |  |  | Second Quarter 2015 |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Average Balance | Interest <br> Income/ <br> Expense | Yield/ <br> Rate | Average Balance | Interest <br> Income/ <br> Expense | Yield/ <br> Rate | Average Balance | Interest <br> Income/ <br> Expense | Yield/ <br> Rate |
| Interest-bearing liabilities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| U.S. interest-bearing deposits: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Savings | \$46,094 | \$ 1 | 0.01\% | \$46,297 | \$2 | 0.02\% | \$47,381 | \$2 | 0.02\% |
| NOW and money market deposit accounts | 558,441 | 68 | 0.05 | 545,741 | 67 | 0.05 | 536,201 | 71 | 0.05 |
| Consumer CDs and IRAs | 51,107 | 37 | 0.29 | 53,174 | 38 | 0.29 | 55,832 | 42 | 0.30 |
| Negotiable CDs, public funds and other deposits | 30,546 | 25 | 0.32 | 30,631 | 26 | 0.33 | 29,904 | 22 | 0.30 |
| Total U.S. interest-bearing deposits | 686,188 | 131 | 0.08 | 675,843 | 133 | 0.08 | 669,318 | 137 | 0.08 |
| Non-U.S. interest-bearing deposits: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Banks located in non-U.S. countries | 3,997 | 7 | 0.69 | 4,196 | 7 | 0.71 | 5,162 | 9 | 0.67 |
| Governments and official institutions | 1,687 | 2 | 0.37 | 1,654 | 1 | 0.33 | 1,239 | 1 | 0.38 |
| Time, savings and other | 55,965 | 71 | 0.51 | 53,793 | 73 | 0.53 | 55,030 | 69 | 0.51 |
| Total non-U.S. interest-bearing deposits | 61,649 | 80 | 0.52 | 59,643 | 81 | 0.54 | 61,431 | 79 | 0.52 |
| Total interest-bearing deposits | 747,837 | 211 | 0.11 | 735,486 | 214 | 0.12 | 730,749 | 216 | 0.12 |
| Federal funds purchased, securities loaned or sold under agreements to repurchase and short-term borrowings | $r_{231,650}$ | 519 | 0.89 | 257,323 | 597 | 0.92 | 252,088 | 686 | 1.09 |
| Trading account liabilities | 73,139 | 272 | 1.48 | 77,443 | 342 | 1.75 | 77,772 | 335 | 1.73 |
| Long-term debt ${ }^{(7)}$ | 237,384 | 1,895 | 3.18 | 240,520 | 1,343 | 2.22 | 242,230 | 1,407 | 2.33 |
| Total interest-bearing liabilities (6) | 1,290,010 | 2,897 | 0.89 | 1,310,772 | 2,496 | 0.76 | 1,302,839 | 2,644 | 0.81 |
| Noninterest-bearing sources: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Noninterest-bearing deposits | 438,214 |  |  | 423,745 |  |  | 416,040 |  |  |
| Other liabilities | 195,123 |  |  | 180,583 |  |  | 182,033 |  |  |
| Shareholders' equity | 257,125 |  |  | 253,893 |  |  | 251,054 |  |  |
| Total liabilities and shareholders' equity | \$2,180,472 |  |  | \$2,168,993 |  |  | \$2,151,966 |  |  |
| Net interest spread |  |  | 1.88\% |  |  | 1.87\% |  |  | 2.14\% |
| Impact of noninterest-bearing |  |  | 0.27 |  |  | 0.23 |  |  | 0.23 |

Net interest income/yield on earning assets
\$9,982 2.15\%
\$9,697 2.10\%
\$10,684 2.37\%
For footnotes see page 18.
21

## Table of Contents

Table 14
Year-to-Date Average Balances and Interest Rates - FTE Basis
Six Months Ended June 30
20162015
(Dollars in millions)
Earning assets
Interest-bearing deposits with the Federal Reserve, non-U.S. central banks and other banks
Time deposits placed and other short-term investments
Federal funds sold and securities borrowed or purchased under agreements to resell
Trading account assets
Debt securities ${ }^{(1)}$
Loans and leases (2):
Residential mortgage
Home equity
U.S. credit card

Non-U.S. credit card
Direct/Indirect consumer ${ }^{(3)}$
Other consumer ${ }^{(4)}$
Total consumer
U.S. commercial

Commercial real estate ${ }^{(5)}$
Commercial lease financing
Non-U.S. commercial
Total commercial
Total loans and leases
Other earning assets
Total earning assets ${ }^{(6)}$
Cash and due from banks
Other assets, less allowance for loan and lease losses
Total assets

| Average | Interest | Yncold/ | Average |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Balance | Interest |  |  |
| Income/ | Income/ Yield/ |  |  |
| Expense |  |  |  |

Yields on debt securities excluding the impact of market-related adjustments were 2.39 percent and 2.51 percent

## (1) $f$

 for the six months ended June 30, 2016 and 2015. Yields on debt securities excluding the impact of market-related adjustments are non-GAAP financial measures. The Corporation believes the use of this non-GAAP financial measure provides additional clarity in assessing its results.Nonperforming loans are included in the respective average loan balances. Income on these nonperforming loans is
${ }^{(2)}$ generally recognized on a cost recovery basis. PCI loans were recorded at fair value upon acquisition and accrete interest income over the remaining life of the loan.
(3) Includes non-U.S. consumer loans of $\$ 3.6$ billion and $\$ 4.0$ billion for the six months ended June 30, 2016 and 2015.

Includes consumer finance loans of $\$ 538$ million and $\$ 647$ million, consumer leases of $\$ 1.5$ billion and $\$ 1.1$
${ }^{(4)}$ billion, and consumer overdrafts of $\$ 163$ million and $\$ 136$ million for the six months ended June 30, 2016 and 2015.
(5) Includes U.S. commercial real estate loans of $\$ 54.1$ billion and $\$ 46.6$ billion, and non-U.S. commercial real estate loans of $\$ 3.5$ billion and $\$ 2.8$ billion for the six months ended June 30, 2016 and 2015.
(6)

## Edgar Filing: BANK OF AMERICA CORP /DE/ - Form 10-Q

Interest income includes the impact of interest rate risk management contracts, which decreased interest income on the underlying assets by $\$ 91$ million and $\$ 19$ million for the six months ended June 30, 2016 and 2015. Interest expense includes the impact of interest rate risk management contracts, which decreased interest expense on the underlying liabilities by $\$ 1.2$ billion and $\$ 1.1$ billion for the six months ended June 30, 2016 and 2015. For additional information, see Interest Rate Risk Management for the Banking Book on page 106.

## Table of Contents

Table 14
Year-to-Date Average Balances and Interest Rates - FTE Basis (continued)
Six Months Ended June 30
20162015
(Dollars in millions)
Interest-bearing liabilities
U.S. interest-bearing deposits:

Savings
NOW and money market deposit accounts
Consumer CDs and IRAs
Negotiable CDs, public funds and other deposits
Total U.S. interest-bearing deposits
Non-U.S. interest-bearing deposits:
Banks located in non-U.S. countries
Governments and official institutions
Time, savings and other
Total non-U.S. interest-bearing deposits
Total interest-bearing deposits
Federal funds purchased, securities loaned or sold under
agreements to repurchase and short-term borrowings
Trading account liabilities
Long-term debt
Total interest-bearing liabilities ${ }^{(6)}$
Noninterest-bearing sources:
Noninterest-bearing deposits

- 410,536

Other liabilities
Shareholders' equity
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity
Net interest spread
Impact of noninterest-bearing sources

| Average | Interest <br> Balance | Income/ <br> Expense | Rate |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | Raverage | Interest |
| :--- |
| Exalance | | Income/ Yield/ |
| :--- |
| Expense |

## Table of Contents

## Business Segment Operations

## Segment Description and Basis of Presentation

In the Corporation's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2015, we reported our results of operations through five business segments: Consumer Banking, GWIM, Global Banking, Global Markets and LAS, with the remaining operations recorded in All Other. Effective April 1, 2016, to align the segments with how we now manage the businesses, we changed our basis of presentation to eliminate the LAS segment, and following such change, we report our results of operations through the following four business segments: Consumer Banking, GWIM, Global Banking and Global Markets, with the remaining operations recorded in All Other.

The Corporation, in connection with the aforementioned realignment of our business segments, completed a review of all consumer real estate-secured lending and servicing activities within LAS, Consumer Banking, GWIM and All Other with a view to strategically align the business activities and loans, including loans serviced for others, into core and non-core categories, with core loans reflected on the balance sheet of the appropriate business segment and non-core loans, which are principally run-off portfolios, exclusively on the balance sheet of All Other. The analysis was performed on the basis of loan and customer characteristics such as origination date, product type, loan-to-value (LTV), Fair Isaac Corporation (FICO) score and delinquency status consistent with our current consumer and mortgage servicing strategy. Generally, loans that were originated after January 1, 2010, qualified under government-sponsored enterprise underwriting guidelines, or otherwise met our underwriting guidelines in place in 2015 are characterized as core loans. Loans held in legacy private-label securitizations, government insured loans originated prior to 2010, loan products no longer originated, and loans originated prior to 2010 and classified as nonperforming or modified in a troubled debt restructuring (TDR) prior to 2016 are generally characterized as non-core loans. The segment realignment resulted in a net $\$ 23$ billion and $\$ 1$ billion increase in consumer real estate loans held on the balance sheet of Consumer Banking and All Other, as of April 1, 2016. MSRs pertaining to core and non-core loans serviced for others are held in Consumer Banking and All Other, respectively. Prior period balances and related metrics have been reclassified to conform to these revised classifications.

The Corporation periodically reviews capital allocated to its businesses and allocates capital annually during the strategic and capital planning processes. We utilize a methodology that considers the effect of regulatory capital requirements in addition to internal risk-based capital models. The Corporation's internal risk-based capital models use a risk-adjusted methodology incorporating each segment's credit, market, interest rate, business and operational risk components. For more information on the nature of these risks, see Managing Risk on page 47. For purposes of goodwill impairment testing, the Corporation utilizes allocated equity as a proxy for the carrying value of its reporting units. Allocated equity in the reporting units is comprised of allocated capital plus capital for the portion of goodwill and intangibles specifically assigned to the reporting unit. For additional information, see Note 8 -Goodwill and Intangible Assets to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

For more information on the basis of presentation for business segments and reconciliations to consolidated total revenue, net income and period-end total assets, see Note 18 - Business Segment Information to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

## Table of Contents

Consumer Banking

| (Dollars in millions) | Three Months Ended June 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Deposits |  | Consumer <br> Lending |  |  | Total Consumer Banking |  |  |  |
|  | 2016 | 2015 | 2016 |  | 2015 |  | 2016 | 2015 | \% <br> Change |
| Net interest income (FTE basis) | \$2,677 | \$2,366 | \$2,599 |  | \$2,677 |  | \$5,276 | \$5,043 | 5 \% |
| Noninterest income: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Card income | 2 | 3 | 1,214 |  | 1,204 |  | 1,216 | 1,207 | 1 |
| Service charges | 1,011 | 1,033 | - |  | - |  | 1,011 | 1,033 | (2) |
| Mortgage banking income | - | - | 267 |  | 359 |  | 267 | 359 | (26) |
| All other income | 99 | 119 | (5 | ) | (4 | ) | 94 | 115 | (18) |
| Total noninterest income | 1,112 | 1,155 | 1,476 |  | 1,559 |  | 2,588 | 2,714 | (5 |
| Total revenue, net of interest expense (FTE basis) | 3,789 | 3,521 | 4,075 |  | 4,236 |  | 7,864 | 7,757 | 1 |
| Provision for credit losses | 41 | 24 | 685 |  | 446 |  | 726 | 470 | 54 |
| Noninterest expense | 2,378 | 2,382 | 2,038 |  | 2,255 |  | 4,416 | 4,637 |  |
| Income before income taxes (FTE basis) | 1,370 | 1,115 | 1,352 |  | 1,535 |  | 2,722 | 2,650 | 3 |
| Income tax expense (FTE basis) | 505 | 415 | 499 |  | 573 |  | 1,004 | 988 | 2 |
| Net income | \$865 | \$700 | \$853 |  | \$962 |  | \$1,718 | \$1,662 | 3 |
| Net interest yield (FTE basis) | 1.81 | \% 1.73 | \% 4.36 | \% | 4.71 | \% | 3.39 | \% 3.49 | \% |
| Return on average allocated capital | 29 | 23 | 16 |  | 18 |  | 20 | 20 |  |
| Efficiency ratio (FTE basis) | 62.72 | 67.65 | 50.02 |  | 53.25 |  | 56.14 | 59.78 |  |

Balance Sheet
Three Months Ended June 30

| Average | 2016 | 2015 | 2016 | 2015 | 2016 | 2015 | $\%$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Total loans and leases | $\$ 4,792$ | $\$ 4,694$ | $\$ 238,129$ | $\$ 226,010$ | $\$ 242,921$ | $\$ 230,704$ | 5 |

[^0]
## Table of Contents

|  | Six Mont | nths Ended | Jun |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Deposits |  |  | Consum Lending |  |  | Total Co | nsumer Bank |  |
| (Dollars in millions) | 2016 | 2015 |  | 2016 | 2015 |  | 2016 | 2015 | $\%$ |
| Net interest income (FTE basis) | \$5,322 | \$ 4,637 |  | \$5,226 | \$5,409 |  | \$ 10,548 | \$ 10,046 | 5 \% |
| Noninterest income: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Card income | 5 | 6 |  | 2,422 | 2,369 |  | 2,427 | 2,375 | 2 |
| Service charges | 2,008 | 1,998 |  | - | 1 |  | 2,008 | 1,999 | <1 |
| Mortgage banking income | - | - |  | 457 | 827 |  | 457 | 827 | (45) |
| All other income | 214 | 223 |  | 11 | 2 |  | 225 | 225 | - |
| Total noninterest income | 2,227 | 2,227 |  | 2,890 | 3,199 |  | 5,117 | 5,426 | (6 |
| Total revenue, net of interest expense (FTE basis) | 7,549 | 6,864 |  | 8,116 | 8,608 |  | 15,665 | 15,472 | 1 |
| Provision for credit losses | 89 | 87 |  | 1,168 | 1,052 |  | 1,257 | 1,139 | 10 |
| Noninterest expense | 4,832 | 4,854 |  | 4,122 | 4,515 |  | 8,954 | 9,369 | (4 |
| Income before income taxes (FTE basis) | 2,628 | 1,923 |  | 2,826 | 3,041 |  | 5,454 | 4,964 | 10 |
| Income tax expense (FTE basis) | 967 | 714 |  | 1,040 | 1,132 |  | 2,007 | 1,846 | 9 |
| Net income | \$ 1,661 | \$ 1,209 |  | \$1,786 | \$ 1,909 |  | \$3,447 | \$3,118 | 11 |
| Net interest yield (FTE basis) | 1.83 \% | \% 1.72 | \% | 4.43 | \% 4.79 | \% | 3.44 | \% 3.54 | \% |
| Return on average allocated capital | 28 | 20 |  | 16 | 18 |  | 20 | 19 |  |
| Efficiency ratio (FTE basis) | 64.00 | 70.71 |  | 50.79 | 52.45 |  | 57.16 | 60.55 |  |

Balance Sheet

| Average | 2016 | 2015 | 2016 | 2015 | 2016 | 2015 | $\%$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Total loans and leases | $\$ 4,761$ | $\$ 4,770$ | $\$ 235,653$ | $\$ 225,763$ | $\$ 240,414$ | $\$ 230,533$ | 4 |
| Change |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

For footnote see page 25.
Consumer Banking, which is comprised of Deposits and Consumer Lending, offers a diversified range of credit, banking and investment products and services to consumers and small businesses. Our customers and clients have access to a franchise network that stretches coast to coast through 33 states and the District of Columbia. The franchise network includes approximately 4,700 financial centers, 16,000 ATMs, nationwide call centers, and online

## Edgar Filing: BANK OF AMERICA CORP /DE/ - Form 10-Q

and mobile platforms.

## Consumer Banking Results

Three Months Ended June 30, 2016 Compared to Three Months Ended June 30, 2015

Net income for Consumer Banking increased $\$ 56$ million to $\$ 1.7$ billion primarily driven by higher net interest income and lower noninterest expense, partially offset by higher provision for credit losses and lower noninterest income. Net interest income increased $\$ 233$ million to $\$ 5.3$ billion primarily due to the beneficial impact of an increase in investable assets as a result of higher deposits, as well as loan growth. Noninterest income decreased \$126 million to $\$ 2.6$ billion due to lower mortgage banking income and service charges, as well as the impact on revenue of certain divestitures.

The provision for credit losses increased $\$ 256$ million to $\$ 726$ million primarily driven by a slower pace of improvement in the U.S. credit card portfolio, as well as the consumer auto and specialty lending portfolio. Noninterest expense decreased $\$ 221$ million to $\$ 4.4$ billion primarily driven by lower operating expenses from improved efficiency and automation.

## Edgar Filing: BANK OF AMERICA CORP /DE/ - Form 10-Q

## Table of Contents

The return on average allocated capital remained unchanged at 20 percent. For more information on capital allocations, see Business Segment Operations on page 24.

Six Months Ended June 30, 2016 Compared to Six Months Ended June 30, 2015
Net income for Consumer Banking increased $\$ 329$ million to $\$ 3.4$ billion primarily driven by the same factors as described in the three-month discussion above. Net interest income increased $\$ 502$ million to $\$ 10.5$ billion due to the same factors as described in the three-month discussion above, partially offset by lower credit card balances. Noninterest income decreased $\$ 309$ million to $\$ 5.1$ billion due to lower mortgage banking income and the impact on revenue of certain divestitures, partially offset by higher card income and higher service charges.

The provision for credit losses increased $\$ 118$ million to $\$ 1.3$ billion and noninterest expense decreased $\$ 415$ million to $\$ 9.0$ billion both primarily driven by the same factors as described in the three-month discussion above.

The return on average allocated capital was 20 percent, up from 19 percent, reflecting higher net income.

## Deposits

Deposits includes the results of consumer deposit activities which consist of a comprehensive range of products provided to consumers and small businesses. Our deposit products include traditional savings accounts, money market savings accounts, CDs and IRAs, noninterest- and interest-bearing checking accounts, as well as investment accounts and products. The revenue is allocated to the deposit products using our funds transfer pricing process that matches assets and liabilities with similar interest rate sensitivity and maturity characteristics. Deposits generates fees such as account service fees, non-sufficient funds fees, overdraft charges and ATM fees, as well as investment and brokerage fees from Merrill Edge accounts. Merrill Edge is an integrated investing and banking service targeted at customers with less than $\$ 250,000$ in investable assets. Merrill Edge provides investment advice and guidance, client brokerage asset services, a self-directed online investing platform and key banking capabilities including access to the Corporation's network of financial centers and ATMs.

Deposits includes the net impact of migrating customers and their related deposit and brokerage asset balances between Deposits and GWIM as well as other client-managed businesses. For more information on the migration of customer balances to or from GWIM, see GWIM on page 32.

Three Months Ended June 30, 2016 Compared to Three Months Ended June 30, 2015
Net income for Deposits increased $\$ 165$ million to $\$ 865$ million driven by higher revenue. Net interest income increased $\$ 311$ million to $\$ 2.7$ billion primarily due to the beneficial impact of an increase in investable assets as a result of higher deposits. Noninterest income decreased $\$ 43$ million to $\$ 1.1$ billion primarily driven by lower service charges.

The provision for credit losses increased $\$ 17$ million to $\$ 41$ million. Noninterest expense of $\$ 2.4$ billion remained relatively unchanged.

Average deposits increased $\$ 45.0$ billion to $\$ 589.3$ billion driven by a continuing customer shift to more liquid products in the low rate environment. Growth in checking, traditional savings and money market savings of $\$ 51.7$ billion was partially offset by a decline in time deposits of $\$ 6.8$ billion. As a result of our continued pricing discipline and the shift in the mix of deposits, the rate paid on average deposits declined by one bp to four bps.

Six Months Ended June 30, 2016 Compared to Six Months Ended June 30, 2015

Net income for Deposits increased $\$ 452$ million to $\$ 1.7$ billion driven by higher revenue. Net interest income increased $\$ 685$ million to $\$ 5.3$ billion primarily due to the same factor as described in the three-month discussion above. Noninterest income of $\$ 2.2$ billion remained relatively unchanged.

The provision for credit losses remained relatively unchanged at $\$ 89$ million. Noninterest expense of $\$ 4.8$ billion remained relatively unchanged.

Average deposits increased $\$ 43.0$ billion to $\$ 580.4$ billion driven by a continuing customer shift to more liquid products in the low rate environment.

## Edgar Filing: BANK OF AMERICA CORP /DE/ - Form 10-Q

## Table of Contents

Key Statistics - Deposits


Client brokerage assets increased $\$ 9.7$ billion driven by strong account flows, partially offset by lower market valuations. Mobile banking active users increased 2.6 million reflecting continuing changes in our customers' banking preferences. The number of financial centers declined 108 driven by changes in customer preferences to self-service options and as we continue to optimize our consumer banking network and improve our cost-to-serve.

## Consumer Lending

Consumer Lending offers products to consumers and small businesses across the U.S. The products offered include credit and debit cards, residential mortgages and home equity loans, and direct and indirect loans such as automotive, recreational vehicle and consumer personal loans. In addition to earning net interest spread revenue on its lending activities, Consumer Lending generates interchange revenue from credit and debit card transactions, late fees, cash advance fees, annual credit card fees, mortgage banking fee income and other miscellaneous fees. Consumer Lending products are available to our customers through our retail network, direct telephone, and online and mobile channels. Consumer Lending results also include the impact of servicing residential mortgages and home equity loans in the core portfolio, including loans held on the balance sheet of Consumer Lending and loans serviced for others.

The Corporation classifies consumer real estate loans as core or non-core based on loan and customer characteristics such as origination date, product type, LTV, FICO score and delinquency status. At June 30, 2016, total owned loans in the core portfolio held in Consumer Lending were $\$ 95.4$ billion, up $\$ 7.6$ billion from June 30, 2015 primarily driven by higher residential mortgage balances, partially offset by a decline in home equity balances. For more information on the core and non-core portfolios, see Consumer Portfolio Credit Risk Management on page 65.

Consumer Lending includes the net impact of migrating customers and their related loan balances between Consumer Lending and GWIM. For more information on the migration of customer balances to or from GWIM, see GWIM on page 32 .

Three Months Ended June 30, 2016 Compared to Three Months Ended June 30, 2015
Net income for Consumer Lending decreased $\$ 109$ million to $\$ 853$ million driven by higher provision for credit losses and a decline in revenue, partially offset by lower noninterest expense. Net interest income decreased $\$ 78$ million to $\$ 2.6$ billion primarily driven by lower average credit card balances and higher funding costs, partially offset by an increase in consumer auto lending balances. Noninterest income decreased $\$ 83$ million to $\$ 1.5$ billion due to lower mortgage banking income and the impact on revenue of certain divestitures, partially offset by higher card income.

The provision for credit losses increased $\$ 239$ million to $\$ 685$ million driven by a slower pace of improvement in the U.S. credit card portfolio, as well as the consumer auto and specialty lending portfolio. Noninterest expense decreased $\$ 217$ million to $\$ 2.0$ billion primarily driven by lower fraud expenses due to the benefit of the Europay, MasterCard and Visa (EMV) chip implementation, and lower operating expenses from improved efficiency and automation.

Average loans increased $\$ 12.1$ billion to $\$ 238.1$ billion primarily driven by increases in residential mortgages and consumer vehicle loans, partially offset by lower home equity loans.

## Table of Contents

Six Months Ended June 30, 2016 Compared to Six Months Ended June 30, 2015
Net income for Consumer Lending decreased $\$ 123$ million to $\$ 1.8$ billion, net interest income decreased $\$ 183$ million to $\$ 5.2$ billion and noninterest income decreased $\$ 309$ million to $\$ 2.9$ billion all driven by the same factors as described in the three-month discussion above.

The provision for credit losses increased $\$ 116$ million to $\$ 1.2$ billion driven by the same factors as described in the three-month discussion above. Noninterest expense decreased $\$ 393$ million to $\$ 4.1$ billion primarily driven by the same factors as described in the three-month discussion above, as well as lower personnel expense.

Average loans increased $\$ 9.9$ billion to $\$ 235.7$ billion primarily driven by the same factors as described in the three-month discussion above.

Key Statistics - Consumer Lending

|  | Three M June 30 | Months Ended | $\begin{array}{ll} \text { d } & \begin{array}{l} \text { Six Mon } \\ 30 \end{array} \end{array}$ | s Ended June |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (Dollars in millions) | 2016 | 2015 | 2016 | 2015 |
| Total U.S. credit card ${ }^{(1)}$ |  |  |  |  |
| Gross interest yield | 9.20 | \% 9.08 | \% 9.26 | \% 9.18 |
| Risk-adjusted margin | 8.79 | 8.89 | 8.92 | 8.95 |
| New accounts (in thousands) | 1,313 | 1,295 | 2,521 | 2,456 |
| Purchase volumes | \$56,667 | \$55,976 | \$ 107,821 | \$ 106,154 |
| Debit card purchase volumes | \$72,120 | \$70,754 | \$141,267 | \$137,653 |

${ }_{\text {(1) }}$ In addition to the U.S. credit card portfolio in Consumer Banking, the remaining U.S. credit card portfolio is in GWIM.

During the three and six months ended June 30, 2016, the total U.S. credit card risk-adjusted margin decreased 10 bps and three bps compared to the same periods in 2015. Total U.S. credit card purchase volumes increased $\$ 691$ million to $\$ 56.7$ billion, and $\$ 1.7$ billion to $\$ 107.8$ billion, and debit card purchase volumes increased $\$ 1.4$ billion to $\$ 72.1$ billion, and $\$ 3.6$ billion to $\$ 141.3$ billion, reflecting higher levels of consumer spending. The increases in total U.S. credit card purchase volumes were partially offset by the impact of certain divestitures.

## Table of Contents

Mortgage Banking Income
Mortgage banking income is earned primarily in Consumer Banking and All Other. Total production income within mortgage banking income is comprised primarily of revenue from the fair value gains and losses recognized on our interest rate lock commitments (IRLCs) and loans held-for-sale (LHFS), the related secondary market execution, and costs related to representations and warranties in the sales transactions along with other obligations incurred in the sales of mortgage loans. Servicing income within mortgage banking income includes income earned in connection with servicing activities and MSR valuation adjustments, net of results from risk management activities used to hedge certain market risks of the MSRs. Servicing income for the core portfolio is recorded in Consumer Banking. Servicing income for the non-core portfolio, including hedge ineffectiveness on MSR hedges, is recorded in All Other. The costs associated with our servicing activities are included in noninterest expense.

The table below summarizes the components of mortgage banking income. Amounts for other mortgage banking income are included in this Consumer Banking table to show the components of consolidated mortgage banking income.

Mortgage Banking Income
(Dollars in millions)
Three Months Six Months
Ended June 30 Ended June 30

Mortgage banking income
Consumer Banking mortgage banking income
$\begin{array}{lllll}\text { Total production income } & \$ 182 & \$ 272 & \$ 320 & \$ 578\end{array}$
Net servicing income
Servicing fees $\quad \begin{array}{lllll}179 & 208 & 363 & 450\end{array}$
Amortization of expected cash flows ${ }^{(1)} \quad(146)(168)(300)(347)$
$\begin{array}{lllllll}\text { Fair value changes of MSRs, net of risk management activities used to hedge certain } & 52 & 47 & 74 & 146\end{array}$
market risks (2)
$\begin{array}{llllll}\text { Total net servicing income } & 85 & 87 & 137 & 249\end{array}$
$\begin{array}{lllll}\text { Total Consumer Banking mortgage banking income } & 267 & 359 & 457 & 827\end{array}$
Other mortgage banking income
Other production income ${ }^{(3)} \quad \begin{array}{lllll}14 & 25 & 108 & 24\end{array}$
Representations and warranties provision $\quad$ (22 ) $204 \quad$ (66 ) 114
Net servicing income
$\begin{array}{lllllll}\text { Servicing fees } & 119 & 152 & 237 & 306\end{array}$
Amortization of expected cash flows ${ }^{(1)} \quad(19)(19 \quad)(37)(38)$
$\begin{array}{llllllll}\text { Fair value changes of MSRs, net of risk management activities used to hedge certain } & 10 & 146 & 115 & 297\end{array}$
market risks ${ }^{(2)}$
Total net servicing income $\quad \begin{array}{llll}110 & 279 & 315 & 565\end{array}$
Eliminations ${ }^{(4)} \quad$ (57 ) $134 \quad$ (69 ) 165
$\begin{array}{llllll}\text { Total other mortgage banking income } & 45 & 642 & 288 & 868\end{array}$
Total consolidated mortgage banking income $\quad \$ 312 \quad \$ 1,001 \quad \$ 745 \quad \$ 1,695$
${ }^{(1)}$ Represents the net change in fair value of the MSR asset due to the recognition of modeled cash flows.
${ }^{(2)}$ Includes gains (losses) on sales of MSRs.
${ }^{(3)}$ Consists primarily of revenue from sales of repurchased loans that had returned to performing status.
(4) Includes the effect of transfers of mortgage loans from Consumer Banking to the ALM portfolio included in All Other and net gains or losses on intercompany trades related to MSR risk management.

## Edgar Filing: BANK OF AMERICA CORP /DE/ - Form 10-Q

Total production income for Consumer Banking for the three and six months ended June 30, 2016 decreased $\$ 90$ million to $\$ 182$ million, and $\$ 258$ million to $\$ 320$ million compared to the same periods in 2015 due to a decrease in production volume to be sold, resulting from a decision to retain certain residential mortgage loans in Consumer Banking.

## Table of Contents

## Servicing

The costs associated with servicing activities related to the residential mortgage and home equity loan portfolios, including owned loans and loans serviced for others (collectively, the mortgage serviced portfolio) are allocated to the business segment that owns the loans or MSRs, or All Other.

Servicing activities include collecting cash for principal, interest and escrow payments from borrowers, disbursing customer draws for lines of credit, accounting for and remitting principal and interest payments to investors and escrow payments to third parties, and responding to customer inquiries. Our home retention efforts, including single point of contact resources, are also part of our servicing activities, along with supervision of foreclosures and property dispositions. Prior to foreclosure, we evaluate various workout options in an effort to help our customers avoid foreclosure.

Consumer Banking servicing income for the three months ended June 30, 2016 of $\$ 85$ million remained relatively unchanged, as lower servicing fees due to a smaller servicing portfolio were offset by improved MSR net-of-hedge performance. Servicing income for the six months ended June 30, 2016 decreased $\$ 112$ million to $\$ 137$ million compared to the same period in 2015 driven by lower servicing fees due to a smaller servicing portfolio and lower MSR net-of-hedge performance. Servicing fees for the three and six months ended June 30, 2016 declined 14 percent to $\$ 179$ million and 19 percent to $\$ 363$ million compared to the same periods in 2015 as the size of the servicing portfolio continued to decline.

## Mortgage Servicing Rights

At June 30, 2016, the balance of consumer MSRs managed within Consumer Lending and All Other, which excludes $\$ 481$ million of certain non-U.S. residential mortgage MSRs recorded in Global Markets, was $\$ 1.8$ billion compared to $\$ 3.2$ billion at June 30, 2015. The decrease was primarily driven by higher expected prepayments resulting from lower interest rates, recognition of modeled cash flows and sales of MSRs, partially offset by new loan originations. The core MSR portfolio, held in Consumer Banking, totaled $\$ 1.5$ billion and $\$ 2.7$ billion and the non-core MSR portfolio, held in All Other, totaled $\$ 320$ million and $\$ 486$ million at June 30, 2016 and 2015. For more information on MSRs, see Note 17 - Mortgage Servicing Rights to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Key Statistics - Mortgage Banking Income

|  | Three Months <br> Ended June | Six Months |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Ended June |  |  | 30

${ }_{\text {(1) }}$ The loan production amounts represent the unpaid principal balance of loans and in the case of home equity, the principal amount of the total line of credit.
(2) In addition to loan production in Consumer Banking, there is also first mortgage and home equity loan production in GWIM.

First mortgage loan originations in Consumer Banking and for the total Corporation increased $\$ 276$ million and $\$ 352$ million for the three months ended June 30, 2016 compared to the same period in 2015 driven by higher purchase

## Edgar Filing: BANK OF AMERICA CORP /DE/ - Form 10-Q

activity. First mortgage loan originations in Consumer Banking and for the total Corporation decreased $\$ 501$ million and $\$ 738$ million for the six months ended June 30, 2016 compared to the same period in 2015 driven by lower refinance activity, partially offset by higher purchase activity.

Home equity production for the total Corporation was $\$ 4.3$ billion and $\$ 8.1$ billion for the three and six months ended June 30,2016 compared to $\$ 3.2$ billion and $\$ 6.4$ billion for the same periods in 2015 , with the increases due to a higher demand in the market based on improving housing trends, as well as improved financial center engagement with customers and more competitive pricing.

## Table of Contents

Global Wealth \& Investment Management

|  | Three Months Ended June 30 |  |  | Six Months Ended June 30 |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (Dollars in millions) | 2016 | 2015 | \% Change | 2016 | 2015 |  |
| Net interest income (FTE basis) | \$ 1,434 | \$1,352 | 6 \% | \$2,922 | \$ 2,695 | 8 \% |
| Noninterest income: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Investment and brokerage services | 2,598 | 2,749 | (5) | 5,134 | 5,472 | (6) |
| All other income | 424 | 466 | (9) | 844 | 910 | (7) |
| Total noninterest income | 3,022 | 3,215 | (6) | 5,978 | 6,382 | (6) |
| Total revenue, net of interest expense (FTE basis) | 4,456 | 4,567 | (2) | 8,900 | 9,077 | (2) |
| Provision for credit losses | 14 | 15 | (7) | 39 | 38 |  |
| Noninterest expense | 3,288 | 3,485 | (6) | 6,563 | 6,974 | (6) |
| Income before income taxes (FTE basis) | 1,154 | 1,067 | 8 | 2,298 | 2,065 | 11 |
| Income tax expense (FTE basis) | 432 | 398 | 9 | 852 | 768 | 11 |
| Net income | \$722 | \$669 | 8 | \$1,446 | \$ 1,297 | 11 |
| Net interest yield (FTE basis) | 2.11 | \% 2.16 | \% | 2.12 | \% 2.13 | \% |
| Return on average allocated capital | 22 | 22 |  | 22 | 22 |  |
| Efficiency ratio (FTE basis) | 73.78 | 76.31 |  | 73.74 | 76.83 |  |

Balance Sheet

Average
Total loans and leases
Total earning assets
Total assets
Total deposits
Allocated capital

Period end
Total loans and leases
Total earning assets
Total assets
Total deposits

Three Months Ended June 30

Three Months Ended June 30

| 2016 | 2015 | \% Change | 2016 | 2015 | \% <br> Change |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| \$141,181 | \$131,364 | 7 \% | \$140,140 | \$ 129,275 | 8 \% |
| 273,874 | 251,601 | 9 | 276,740 | 254,631 | 9 |
| 289,646 | 268,908 | 8 | 292,679 | 272,036 | 8 |
| 254,804 | 239,974 | 6 | 257,643 | 241,758 | 7 |
| 13,000 | 12,000 | 8 | 13,000 | 12,000 | 8 |


| June 30 | December 31 \% |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 2016 | 2015 | Change |  |
| $\$ 142,633$ | $\$ 139,039$ | $3 \quad \%$ |  |
| 270,974 | 279,597 | $(3)$ |  |
| 286,846 | 296,271 | $(3)$ |  |
| 250,976 | 260,893 | $(4)$ |  |

GWIM consists of two primary businesses: Merrill Lynch Global Wealth Management (MLGWM) and U.S. Trust, Bank of America Private Wealth Management (U.S. Trust).

MLGWM's advisory business provides a high-touch client experience through a network of financial advisors focused on clients with over $\$ 250,000$ in total investable assets. MLGWM provides tailored solutions to meet our clients' needs through a full set of investment management, brokerage, banking and retirement products.

## Edgar Filing: BANK OF AMERICA CORP /DE/ - Form 10-Q

U.S. Trust, together with MLGWM's Private Banking \& Investments Group, provides comprehensive wealth management solutions targeted to high net worth and ultra high net worth clients, as well as customized solutions to meet clients' wealth structuring, investment management, trust and banking needs, including specialty asset management services.

## Table of Contents

Client assets managed under advisory and/or discretion of GWIM are assets under management (AUM) and are typically held in diversified portfolios. The majority of client AUM have an investment strategy with a duration of greater than one year and are, therefore, considered long-term AUM. Fees earned on long-term AUM are calculated as a percentage of total AUM. The asset management fees charged to clients per year are dependent on various factors, but are generally driven by the breadth of the client's relationship and generally range from 50 to 150 bps on their total AUM. The net client long-term AUM flows represent the net change in clients' long-term AUM balances over a specified period of time, excluding market appreciation/depreciation and other adjustments.

Client assets under advisory and/or discretion of GWIM in which the investment strategy seeks current income, while maintaining liquidity and capital preservation, are considered liquidity AUM. The duration of these strategies is primarily less than one year. The change in AUM balances from the prior-year periods is primarily the net client flows for liquidity AUM.

On April 6, 2016, the Department of Labor released its final rule regarding fiduciary advice to retirement investors. The rule will require advisors to make investment recommendations with regard to retirement assets that are in their clients' "best interest," commonly referred to as the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 fiduciary standard. The final rule and exemptions allow the requirements to be phased in beginning April 2017. We do not expect this to have a material financial impact on the Corporation's results in 2016, and we continue to evaluate the impact, if any, thereafter.

Three Months Ended June 30, 2016 Compared to Three Months Ended June 30, 2015
Net income for GWIM increased $\$ 53$ million to $\$ 722$ million driven by a decrease in noninterest expense, partially offset by a decrease in revenue. Net interest income increased $\$ 82$ million to $\$ 1.4$ billion driven by growth in deposit and loan balances. Noninterest income, which primarily includes investment and brokerage services income, decreased $\$ 193$ million to $\$ 3.0$ billion driven by lower market valuations and lower transactional revenue, partially offset by a modest gain on the sale of BofA Global Capital Management's AUM. Noninterest expense decreased \$197 million to $\$ 3.3$ billion primarily due to the expiration of fully amortized advisor retention awards, as well as lower revenue-related incentives.

Return on average allocated capital remained unchanged at 22 percent. For more information on capital allocated to the business segments, see Business Segment Operations on page 24.

Six Months Ended June 30, 2016 Compared to Six Months Ended June 30, 2015
Net income for GWIM increased $\$ 149$ million to $\$ 1.4$ billion driven by a decrease in noninterest expense, partially offset by a decrease in revenue. Net interest income increased $\$ 227$ million to $\$ 2.9$ billion, noninterest income, which primarily includes investment and brokerage services income, decreased $\$ 404$ million to $\$ 6.0$ billion and noninterest expense decreased $\$ 411$ million to $\$ 6.6$ billion driven by the same factors as described in the three-month discussion above.

Return on average allocated capital remained unchanged at 22 percent.

## Table of Contents

Key Indicators and Metrics
(Dollars in millions, except as noted)
Revenue by Business
Merrill Lynch Global Wealth Management
U.S. Trust

Other ${ }^{(1)}$
Total revenue, net of interest expense (FTE basis)
Client Balances by Business, at period end
Merrill Lynch Global Wealth Management
U.S. Trust

Other ${ }^{(1)}$
Total client balances

| Three Months Ended <br> June 30 <br> 2016 | 2015 | Six Months Ended June <br> 30 |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  | 2016 | 2015 |
| $\$ 3,626$ | $\$ 3,788$ | $\$ 7,273$ | $\$ 7,531$ |
| 769 | 762 | 1,541 | 1,511 |
| 61 | 17 | 86 | 35 |
| $\$ 4,456$ | $\$ 4,567$ | $\$ 8,900$ | $\$ 9,077$ |

Client Balances by Type, at period end
$\begin{array}{lll}\text { Long-term assets under management } & \$ 832,394 & \$ 849,046\end{array}$
Liquidity assets under management
Assets under management
Brokerage assets
Assets in custody
Deposits
Loans and leases ${ }^{(2)}$
Total client balances
\$2,026,392 \$2,052,636
393,089 388,829

- 81,318
\$2,419,481 \$2,522,783

Assets Under Management Rollforward
Assets under management, beginning balance
Net long-term client flows
Net liquidity client flows
Market valuation/other
Total assets under management, ending balance

| \$890,663 | \$917,257 | \$900,863 | \$902,872 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 10,055 | 8,593 | 9,456 | 23,247 |
| (4,170 | ) 6,023 | (7,990 | )4,530 |
| (64,154 | ) $(1,513$ | )(69,935 | )(289 |
| \$832,394 | \$930,360 | \$832,394 | \$930,360 |

Associates, at period end ${ }^{(3,4)}$
Number of financial advisors
16,664 16,313
Total wealth advisors, including financial advisors
Total client-facing professionals, including financial advisors and wealth advisors

Merrill Lynch Global Wealth Management Metric (4)
Financial advisor productivity ${ }^{(5)}$ (in thousands)
$\$ 984 \quad \$ 1,050 \quad \$ 984 \quad \$ 1,046$
U.S. Trust Metric, at period end ${ }^{(4)}$

Client-facing professionals
2,229 2,168 Includes the results of BofA Global Capital Management, the cash management division of Bank of America, and
${ }^{(1)}$ certain administrative items. BofA Global Capital Management's AUM were sold during the three months ended June 30, 2016.
(2) Includes margin receivables which are classified in customer and other receivables on the Consolidated Balance Sheet.
${ }^{(3)}$ Includes financial advisors in the Consumer Banking segment of 2,248 and 2,048 at June 30, 2016 and 2015.
${ }^{(4)}$ Headcount computation is based upon full-time equivalents.
Financial advisor productivity is defined as annualized Merrill Lynch Global Wealth Management total revenue,
${ }^{(5)}$ excluding the allocation of certain ALM activities, divided by the total number of financial advisors (excluding financial advisors in the Consumer Banking segment).

Client balances decreased $\$ 103.3$ billion, or four percent, to $\$ 2.4$ trillion primarily driven by the transfer of approximately $\$ 80$ billion of BofA Global Capital Management's AUM and lower market valuations, partially offset by net inflows.

The number of wealth advisors increased two percent, due to continued investment in the advisor development programs, improved competitive recruiting and near historically low advisor attrition levels.

## Table of Contents

Three Months Ended June 30, 2016 Compared to Three Months Ended June 30, 2015
Revenue from MLGWM of $\$ 3.6$ billion decreased four percent driven by a decline in noninterest income, partially offset by an increase in net interest income. Noninterest income decreased driven by lower market valuations and lower transactional revenue. Net interest income increased driven by growth in deposit and loan balances.

Revenue from U.S. Trust of $\$ 769$ million increased one percent driven by an increase in net interest income, largely offset by a decrease in noninterest income. Net interest income increased driven by growth in deposit and loan balances. Noninterest income decreased driven by lower market valuations.

Six Months Ended June 30, 2016 Compared to Six Months Ended June 30, 2015
Revenue from MLGWM of $\$ 7.3$ billion decreased three percent and revenue from U.S. Trust of $\$ 1.5$ billion increased two percent, both driven by the same factors as described in the three-month discussion above.

Net Migration Summary
GWIM results are impacted by the net migration of clients and their corresponding deposit, loan and brokerage balances primarily to or from Consumer Banking, as presented in the table below. Migrations result from the movement of clients between business segments to better align with client needs.

Net Migration Summary ${ }^{(1)}$
(Dollars in millions) $\quad 2016 \quad 2015 \quad 2016 \quad 2015$
Total deposits, net - to (from) GWIM \$(666) \$(44) \$(1,057) \$(527)
Total loans, net - to (from) GWIM 5 (28) 15 (54 )
Total brokerage, net - to (from) GWIM (326 ) (675) (566 ) (1,257)
${ }^{(1)}$ Migration occurs primarily between GWIM and Consumer Banking.

## Table of Contents

Global
Banking

|  | Three Months Ended June 30 |  |  | Six Months Ended June 30 |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (Dollars in millions) | 2016 | 2015 | \% <br> Change | 2016 | 2015 | \% <br> Change |
| Net interest income (FTE basis) | \$2,421 | \$2,170 | 12 \% | \$4,902 | \$4,371 | 12 \% |
| Noninterest income: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Service charges | 759 | 728 | 4 | 1,504 | 1,438 | 5 |
| Investment banking fees | 799 | 777 | 3 | 1,435 | 1,629 | (12) |
| All other income | 711 | 561 | 27 | 1,239 | 1,184 | 5 |
| Total noninterest income | 2,269 | 2,066 | 10 | 4,178 | 4,251 | (2 |
| Total revenue, net of interest expense (FTE basis) | 4,690 | 4,236 | 11 | 9,080 | 8,622 | 5 |
| Provision for credit losses | 203 | 177 | 15 | 756 | 273 | 177 |
| Noninterest expense | 2,126 | 2,086 | 2 | 4,297 | 4,235 | 1 |
| Income before income taxes (FTE basis) | 2,361 | 1,973 | 20 | 4,027 | 4,114 | (2 |
| Income tax expense (FTE basis) | 870 | 737 | 18 | 1,482 | 1,531 | (3) |
| Net income | \$ 1,491 | \$1,236 | 21 | \$2,545 | \$2,583 | (1 |
| Net interest yield (FTE basis) | 2.84 | \% 2.79 | \% | 2.90 | \% 2.83 | \% |
| Return on average allocated capital | 16 | 14 |  | 14 | 15 |  |
| Efficiency ratio (FTE basis) | 45.33 | 49.24 |  | 47.33 | 49.11 |  |

Balance Sheet

|  | Three Months Ended June 30 |  |  | Six Months Ended June 30 |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Average | 2016 | 2015 | \% Change | 2016 | 2015 | \% Change |
| Total loans and leases | \$330,273 | \$295,405 | 12 \% | \$327,402 | \$ 289,876 | 13 \% |
| Total earning assets | 343,225 | 311,674 | 10 | 340,250 | 311,699 | 9 |
| Total assets | 391,839 | 361,867 | 8 | 389,740 | 361,819 | 8 |
| Total deposits | 298,805 | 288,117 | 4 | 297,969 | 287,280 | 4 |
| Allocated capital | 37,000 | 35,000 | 6 | 37,000 | 35,000 | 6 |
| Period end |  |  |  | June 30 | December 31 | \% |
|  |  |  |  | 2016 | 2015 | Change |
| Total loans and leases |  |  |  | \$330,709 | \$ 319,580 | 3 \% |
| Total earning assets |  |  |  | 344,805 | 330,658 | 4 |
| Total assets |  |  |  | 393,380 | 381,975 | 3 |
| Total deposits |  |  |  | 304,577 | 296,162 | 3 |

Global Banking, which includes Global Corporate Banking, Global Commercial Banking, Business Banking and Global Investment Banking, provides a wide range of lending-related products and services, integrated working capital management and treasury solutions to clients, and underwriting and advisory services through our network of offices and client relationship teams. Our lending products and services include commercial loans, leases, commitment facilities, trade finance, real estate lending and asset-based lending. Our treasury solutions business includes treasury management, foreign exchange and short-term investing options. We also provide investment

## Edgar Filing: BANK OF AMERICA CORP /DE/ - Form 10-Q

banking products to our clients such as debt and equity underwriting and distribution, and merger-related and other advisory services. Underwriting debt and equity issuances, fixed-income and equity research, and certain market-based activities are executed through our global broker-dealer affiliates which are our primary dealers in several countries. Within Global Banking, Global Commercial Banking clients generally include middle-market companies, commercial real estate firms and not-for-profit companies. Global Corporate Banking clients generally include large global corporations, financial institutions and leasing clients. Business Banking clients include mid-sized U.S.-based businesses requiring customized and integrated financial advice and solutions.

## Table of Contents

Three Months Ended June 30, 2016 Compared to Three Months Ended June 30, 2015
Net income for Global Banking increased $\$ 255$ million to $\$ 1.5$ billion primarily driven by higher revenue, partially offset by higher noninterest expense and provision for credit losses.

Revenue increased $\$ 454$ million to $\$ 4.7$ billion due to higher net interest income and noninterest income. Net interest income increased $\$ 251$ million to $\$ 2.4$ billion driven by the impact of growth in loan and leasing-related balances. Noninterest income increased $\$ 203$ million to $\$ 2.3$ billion primarily due to the impact from loans and related loan hedging activities in the fair value option portfolio, higher leasing and treasury-related revenues, as well as higher advisory fees.

The provision for credit losses increased $\$ 26$ million to $\$ 203$ million. Noninterest expense increased $\$ 40$ million to $\$ 2.1$ billion primarily driven by investments in client-facing professionals in Commercial and Business Banking.

The return on average allocated capital was 16 percent, up from 14 percent, due to higher net income, partially offset by increased capital allocations. For more information on capital allocated to the business segments, see Business Segment Operations on page 24.

Six Months Ended June 30, 2016 Compared to Six Months Ended June 30, 2015
Net income for Global Banking of $\$ 2.5$ billion declined modestly as higher provision for credit losses and noninterest expense were largely offset by higher revenue.

Revenue increased $\$ 458$ million to $\$ 9.1$ billion primarily due to higher net interest income, partially offset by lower noninterest income. Net interest income increased $\$ 531$ million to $\$ 4.9$ billion driven by the same factors as described in the three-month discussion above. Noninterest income decreased $\$ 73$ million to $\$ 4.2$ billion primarily due to lower investment banking fees and the impact from loans and related loan hedging activities in the fair value option portfolio, partially offset by higher leasing and treasury-related revenues and card income.

The provision for credit losses increased $\$ 483$ million to $\$ 756$ million driven by increases in energy-related reserves. For more information on our energy exposure, see Commercial Portfolio Credit Risk Management - Industry Concentrations on page 89 . Noninterest expense of $\$ 4.3$ billion remained relatively unchanged as investments in client-facing professionals in Commercial and Business Banking and higher severance costs were offset by lower revenue-related expenses.

The return on average allocated capital was 14 percent, down from 15 percent, due to increased capital allocations and lower net income.

## Table of Contents

Global Corporate, Global Commercial and Business Banking
Global Corporate, Global Commercial and Business Banking each include Business Lending and Global Transaction Services activities. Business Lending includes various lending-related products and services, and related hedging activities, including commercial loans, leases, commitment facilities, trade finance, real estate lending and asset-based lending. Global Transaction Services includes deposits, treasury management, credit card, foreign exchange and short-term investment products. The table below presents a summary of the results, which exclude certain capital markets activity in Global Banking.

Global Corporate, Global Commercial and Business Banking

| (Dollars in millions) | Three Months Ended June 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Global Corporate Banking |  | Global Commercial Banking |  | Business Banking Total |  |  |  |
|  | 2016 | 2015 | 2016 | 2015 | 2016 | 2015 | 2016 | 2015 |
| Revenue |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Business Lending | \$ 1,066 | \$846 | \$ 1,058 | \$ 1,000 | \$93 | \$89 | \$2,217 | \$ 1,935 |
| Global Transaction Services | 724 | 703 | 675 | 635 | 183 | 169 | 1,582 | 1,507 |
| Total revenue, net of interest expense | \$ 1,790 | \$1,549 | \$1,733 | \$1,635 | \$276 | \$258 | \$3,799 | \$3,442 |

Balance Sheet
Average
Total loans and leases
Total deposits
$\begin{array}{llllllll}\$ 150,019 & \$ 131,528 & \$ 162,710 & \$ 146,725 & \$ 17,496 & \$ 17,097 & \$ 330,225 & \$ 295,350 \\ 139,844 & 136,872 & 124,529 & 118,745 & 34,433 & 32,505 & 298,806 & 288,122\end{array}$
Six Months Ended June 30
Revenue
Business Lending
Global Transaction Services
Total revenue, net of interest
expense

| 2016 | 2015 | 2016 | 2015 | 2016 | 2015 | 2016 | 2015 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\$ 2,081$ | $\$ 1,867$ | $\$ 2,061$ | $\$ 1,908$ | $\$ 190$ | $\$ 178$ | $\$ 4,332$ | $\$ 3,953$ |
| 1,432 | 1,351 | 1,368 | 1,277 | 367 | 333 | 3,167 | 2,961 |
| $\$ 3,513$ | $\$ 3,218$ | $\$ 3,429$ | $\$ 3,185$ | $\$ 557$ | $\$ 511$ | $\$ 7,499$ | $\$ 6,914$ |

Balance Sheet
Average
Total loans and leases
Total deposits
$\begin{array}{lllllllll}\$ 148,415 & \$ 128,824 & \$ 161,604 & \$ 144,022 & \$ 17,346 & \$ 16,999 & \$ 327,365 & \$ 289,845 \\ 138,740 & 135,382 & 124,925 & 119,682 & 34,307 & 32,219 & 297,972 & 287,283\end{array}$
Period end
Total loans and leases
Total deposits

$$
\begin{array}{lllllllll}
\$ 149,474 & \$ 136,256 & \$ 163,655 & \$ 148,077 & \$ 17,548 & \$ 17,163 & \$ 330,677 & \$ 301,496 \\
141,795 & 137,462 & 127,996 & 121,664 & 34,787 & 33,140 & 304,578 & 292,266
\end{array}
$$

Business Lending revenue increased $\$ 282$ million and $\$ 379$ million for the three and six months ended June 30, 2016 compared to the same periods in 2015 due to the impact of loan growth, as well as the impact from loans and related loan hedging activities in the fair value option portfolio.

Global Transaction Services revenue increased $\$ 75$ million and $\$ 206$ million for the three and six months ended June 30, 2016 compared to the same periods in 2015 primarily due to higher net interest income driven by the beneficial impact of an increase in investable assets as a result of higher deposits, and growth in treasury services and card
income.

Average loans and leases increased 12 percent and 13 percent for the three and six months ended June 30, 2016 compared to the same periods in 2015 driven by growth in the commercial and industrial, commercial real estate and leasing portfolios. Average deposits increased four percent for both the three and six months ended June 30, 2016 compared to the same periods in 2015 due to continued portfolio growth with new and existing clients.

## Table of Contents

Global Investment Banking
Client teams and product specialists underwrite and distribute debt, equity and loan products, and provide advisory services and tailored risk management solutions. The economics of certain investment banking and underwriting activities are shared primarily between Global Banking and Global Markets under an internal revenue-sharing arrangement. To provide a complete discussion of our consolidated investment banking fees, the following table presents total Corporation investment banking fees and the portion attributable to Global Banking.

Investment Banking Fees

| (Dollars in millions) | Three Months Ended June 30 |  |  |  | Six Months Ended June 30 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Global <br> Banking |  | Total Corporation |  | Global Banking |  | Total Corporation |  |
|  | 2016 | 2015 | 2016 | 2015 | 2016 | 2015 | 2016 | 2015 |
| Products |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Advisory | \$313 | \$247 | \$333 | \$276 | \$618 | \$634 | \$679 | \$704 |
| Debt issuance | 390 | 371 | 889 | 887 | 655 | 706 | 1,558 | 1,668 |
| Equity issuance | 96 | 159 | 232 | 417 | 162 | 289 | 420 | 762 |
| Gross investment banking fees | 799 | 777 | 1,454 | 1,580 | 1,435 | 1,629 | 2,657 | 3,134 |
| Self-led deals | (14 ) | ) (17 ) | (46 | ) (54 | (25 | ) (39 | (96 | (121 ) |
| Total investment banking fees | \$785 | \$760 | \$1,408 | \$1,526 | \$1,410 | \$ 1,590 | \$2,561 | \$3,013 |

Total Corporation investment banking fees of $\$ 1.4$ billion, excluding self-led deals, primarily included within Global Banking and Global Markets, decreased eight percent for the three months ended June 30, 2016 compared to the same period in 2015 driven by lower equity issuance fees, partially offset by higher advisory fees. Total Corporation investment banking fees of $\$ 2.6$ billion decreased 15 percent for the six months ended June 30, 2016 compared to the same period in 2015 driven by lower fees across all products due to a significant decline in overall market fee pools.

## Table of Contents

Global Markets

|  | Three Months Ended June 30 |  |  |  |  | Six Months Ended June$30$ |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (Dollars in millions) | 2016 |  | 2015 |  | \% Change | 2016 |  | 2015 |  | \% Change |
| Net interest income (FTE basis) | \$1,093 |  | \$988 |  | 11 \% | \$2,273 |  | \$ 1,961 |  | 16 \% |
| Noninterest income: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Investment and brokerage services | 525 |  | 556 |  | (6) | 1,093 |  | 1,129 |  | (3) |
| Investment banking fees | 603 |  | 718 |  | (16) | 1,097 |  | 1,348 |  | (19) |
| Trading account profits | 1,872 |  | 1,703 |  | 10 | 3,467 |  | 3,841 |  | (10) |
| All other income (loss) | 220 |  | (15 | ) | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{m}$ | 330 |  | (138 | ) | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{m}$ |
| Total noninterest income | 3,220 |  | 2,962 |  | 9 | 5,987 |  | 6,180 |  | (3 |
| Total revenue, net of interest expense (FTE basis) | 4,313 |  | 3,950 |  | 9 | 8,260 |  | 8,141 |  | 1 |
| Provision for credit losses | (5 | ) | 6 |  | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{m}$ |  |  | 27 |  | (85 ) |
| Noninterest expense | 2,582 |  | 2,748 |  | (6 | 5,032 |  | 5,909 |  | (15) |
| Income before income taxes (FTE basis) | 1,736 |  | 1,196 |  | 45 | 3,224 |  | 2,205 |  | 46 |
| Income tax expense (FTE basis) | 620 |  | 410 |  | 51 | 1,138 |  | 755 |  | 51 |
| Net income | \$1,116 |  | \$786 |  | 42 | \$2,086 |  | \$ 1,450 |  | 44 |
| Return on average allocated capital | 12 | \% | 9 | \% |  | 11 | \% | 8 | \% |  |
| Efficiency ratio (FTE basis) | 59.88 |  | 69.56 |  |  | 60.93 |  | 72.58 |  |  |

Balance Sheet

## Average

Trading-related assets:
Trading account securities
Reverse repurchases
Securities borrowed
Derivative assets
Total trading-related assets ${ }^{(1)}$
Total loans and leases
Total earning assets ${ }^{(1)}$
Total assets
Total deposits
Allocated capital

Period end
Total trading-related assets ${ }^{(1)}$
Total loans and leases
Total earning assets ${ }^{(1)}$
Total assets
Three Months Ended
June 30
Six Months Ended June
20162015
$\left.\begin{array}{lllllll}\$ 178,047 & \$ 197,117 & (10 & ) \% & \$ 182,989 & \$ 195,313 & (6\end{array}\right) \%$

Total deposits
June 30 December 31 \%

| 2016 | 2015 | Change |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\$ 405,037$ | $\$ 373,926$ | 8 | $\%$ |
| 70,766 | 73,208 | $(3)$ |  |
| 416,325 | 384,046 | 8 |  |
| 577,428 | 548,790 | 5 |  |
| 33,506 | 37,038 | $(10$ |  |

${ }^{(1)}$ Trading-related assets include derivative assets, which are considered non-earning assets.

Edgar Filing: BANK OF AMERICA CORP /DE/ - Form 10-Q
$n / m=$ not meaningful

40

## Edgar Filing: BANK OF AMERICA CORP /DE/ - Form 10-Q

## Table of Contents

Global Markets offers sales and trading services, including research, to institutional clients across fixed-income, credit, currency, commodity and equity businesses. Global Markets product coverage includes securities and derivative products in both the primary and secondary markets. Global Markets provides market-making, financing, securities clearing, settlement and custody services globally to our institutional investor clients in support of their investing and trading activities. We also work with our commercial and corporate clients to provide risk management products using interest rate, equity, credit, currency and commodity derivatives, foreign exchange, fixed-income and mortgage-related products. As a result of our market-making activities in these products, we may be required to manage risk in a broad range of financial products including government securities, equity and equity-linked securities, high-grade and high-yield corporate debt securities, syndicated loans, mortgage-backed securities (MBS), commodities and asset-backed securities (ABS). The economics of certain investment banking and underwriting activities are shared primarily between Global Markets and Global Banking under an internal revenue-sharing arrangement. Global Banking originates certain deal-related transactions with our corporate and commercial clients that are executed and distributed by Global Markets. For more information on investment banking fees on a consolidated basis, see page 39 .

Three Months Ended June 30, 2016 Compared to Three Months Ended June 30, 2015
Net income for Global Markets increased $\$ 330$ million to $\$ 1.1$ billion. Net DVA losses were $\$ 164$ million compared to losses of $\$ 199$ million. Excluding net DVA, net income increased $\$ 309$ million to $\$ 1.2$ billion primarily driven by higher sales and trading revenue and lower noninterest expense, partially offset by lower equity capital markets investment banking fees. Sales and trading revenue, excluding net DVA, increased $\$ 387$ million primarily driven by stronger performance globally across rates and currencies and improved credit market conditions. Noninterest expense decreased $\$ 166$ million to $\$ 2.6$ billion largely due to lower operating and support costs.

Average earning assets decreased $\$ 10.4$ billion to $\$ 422.8$ billion largely driven by a decrease in match book financing activity and trading inventory, partially offset by higher loans.

The return on average allocated capital was 12 percent, up from nine percent, reflecting an increase in net income, partially offset by an increase in allocated capital. For more information on capital allocated to the business segments, see Business Segment Operations on page 24.

Six Months Ended June 30, 2016 Compared to Six Months Ended June 30, 2015
Net income for Global Markets increased $\$ 636$ million to $\$ 2.1$ billion. Net DVA losses were $\$ 10$ million compared to losses of $\$ 600$ million. Excluding net DVA, net income increased $\$ 270$ million to $\$ 2.1$ billion primarily driven by lower noninterest expense, partially offset by lower sales and trading revenue and investment banking fees. Sales and trading revenue, excluding net DVA, decreased $\$ 218$ million primarily driven by challenging credit market conditions in early 2016 as well as reduced client activity within equities in Asia. Noninterest expense decreased $\$ 877$ million to $\$ 5.0$ billion largely due to lower litigation expense and lower revenue-related expenses.

Average earning assets decreased $\$ 12.1$ billion to $\$ 420.5$ billion largely driven by a decrease in match book financing activity due to a reduction in client demand and continuing balance sheet optimization efforts across Global Markets. Period-end trading-related assets increased $\$ 31.1$ billion from December 31, 2015 primarily driven by higher securities borrowed or purchased under agreements to resell due to increased customer financing activity.

The return on average allocated capital was 11 percent, up from eight percent, reflecting an increase in net income, partially offset by an increase in allocated capital.

## Edgar Filing: BANK OF AMERICA CORP /DE/ - Form 10-Q

## Table of Contents

## Sales and Trading Revenue

Sales and trading revenue includes unrealized and realized gains and losses on trading and other assets, net interest income, and fees primarily from commissions on equity securities. Sales and trading revenue is segregated into fixed-income (government debt obligations, investment and non-investment grade corporate debt obligations, commercial MBS, residential mortgage-backed securities (RMBS), collateralized loan obligations (CLOs), interest rate and credit derivative contracts), currencies (interest rate and foreign exchange contracts), commodities (primarily futures, forwards, swaps and options) and equities (equity-linked derivatives and cash equity activity). The table below and related discussion present sales and trading revenue, substantially all of which is in Global Markets, with the remainder in Global Banking. In addition, the table below and related discussion present sales and trading revenue excluding the impact of net DVA, which is a non-GAAP financial measure. We believe the use of this non-GAAP financial measure provides clarity in assessing the underlying performance of these businesses. The explanations for period-over-period changes in sales and trading, Fixed-income, currencies and commodities (FICC) and Equities results, as set forth below, are the same whether or not net DVA is included.

Sales and Trading Revenue ${ }^{(1,2)}$
(Dollars in millions)
Sales and trading revenue
Fixed-income, currencies and commodities
Equities
Total sales and trading revenue

| Three Months <br> Ended June 30 |  | Six Months |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Ended | June 30 |
| 2016 | 2015 | 2016 | 2015 |
| \$2,458 | \$ 1,942 | \$4,861 |  |
| 1,082 | 1,176 | 2,119 | 2,313 |
| \$3,540 | \$3,11 | \$6,98 | \$6 |

Sales and trading revenue, excluding net DVA ${ }^{(3)}$
Fixed-income, currencies and commodities
\$2,618 \$2,142 \$4,881 \$4,887
Equities
$\begin{array}{llll}1,086 & 1,175 & 2,109 & 2,321\end{array}$
Total sales and trading revenue, excluding net DVA ${ }^{(3)} \quad \$ 3,704 \$ 3,317 \$ 6,990 \$ 7,208$
Includes FTE adjustments of $\$ 45$ million and $\$ 89$ million for the three and six months ended June 30, 2016
${ }^{(1)}$ compared to $\$ 47$ million and $\$ 94$ million for the same periods in 2015 . For more information on sales and trading revenue, see Note 2 - Derivatives to the Consolidated Financial Statements.
(2) Includes Global Banking sales and trading revenue of $\$ 121$ million and $\$ 281$ million for the three and six months ended June 30, 2016 compared to $\$ 133$ million and $\$ 208$ million for the same periods in 2015.
FICC and Equities sales and trading revenue, excluding net DVA, is a non-GAAP financial measure. FICC net DVA losses were $\$ 160$ million and $\$ 20$ million for the three and six months ended June 30, 2016 compared to net
${ }^{(3)}$ DVA losses of $\$ 200$ million and $\$ 592$ million for the same periods in 2015. Equities net DVA losses were $\$ 4$ million and gains were $\$ 10$ million for the three and six months ended June 30, 2016 compared to net DVA gains of $\$ 1$ million and losses of $\$ 8$ million for the same periods in 2015.

Three Months Ended June 30, 2016 Compared to Three Months Ended June 30, 2015
FICC revenue, excluding net DVA, increased $\$ 476$ million to $\$ 2.6$ billion, due to stronger performance globally across rates and currencies products, in particular with increased client activity in shorter dated derivatives, and strong financing activity as well as an improved sentiment in local currency trading in Asia and Latin America. A general rally in credit markets improved performance; in particular, secondary loan trading increased and municipal bond activity benefited from strong retail demand. Mortgage results benefited from higher loan balances and credit spreads tightening in reaction to the overall improvement in interest rates. Equities revenue, excluding net DVA, decreased $\$ 89$ million to $\$ 1.1$ billion reflecting lower levels of client activity in Asia compared with a strong year-ago period, which benefited from increased market volumes relating to stock market rallies in the region.

Six Months Ended June 30, 2016 Compared to Six Months Ended June 30, 2015
FICC revenue, excluding net DVA, remained relatively unchanged as rates products improved on increased customer flow, offset by reduced performance in G10 currencies, compared to a particularly favorable trading environment in the first half of 2015. Equities revenue, excluding net DVA, decreased $\$ 212$ million to $\$ 2.1$ billion primarily driven by the same factors as described in the three-month discussion above, as well as weaker trading performance in the challenging market conditions in early 2016.

42

## Table of Contents

All Other

|  | Three Months Ended June 30 |  |  | Six Months Ended June 30 |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (Dollars in millions) | 2016 | 2015 | \% <br> Change | 2016 | 2015 | \% <br> Change |
| Net interest income (FTE basis) | \$(788 | ) \$1,131 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{m}$ | \$(1,823 | ) \$ 1,237 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{m}$ |
| Noninterest income: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Card income | 55 | 65 | (15 )\% | 99 | 132 | (25 )\% |
| Mortgage banking income | 44 | 639 | (93) | 286 | 863 | (67) |
| Gains on sales of debt securities | 267 | 162 | 65 | 493 | 425 | 16 |
| All other loss | (280 | ) (328 | ) (15 ) | (612 | ) (661 | ) (7) |
| Total noninterest income | 86 | 538 | (84) | 266 | 759 | (65 |
| Total revenue, net of interest expense (FTE basis) | (702 | ) 1,669 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{m}$ | (1,557 | ) 1,996 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{m}$ |
| Provision (benefit) for credit losses | 38 | 112 | (66) | (83 | ) 68 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{m}$ |
| Noninterest expense | 1,081 | 1,002 | 8 | 3,463 | 3,298 | 5 |
| Income (loss) before income taxes (FTE basis) | (1,821 | ) 555 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{m}$ | (4,937 | ) $(1,370$ | ) $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{m}$ |
| Income tax benefit (FTE basis) | (1,006 | ) (226 | ) $n / m$ | (2,325 | ) $(1,153$ | 102 |
| Net income (loss) | \$(815 | ) \$781 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{m}$ | \$(2,612 | ) \$ (217 | ) $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{m}$ |

Balance Sheet

|  | Three Months Ended June 30 |  | \% Change | Six Months Ended June 30 |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Average | 2016 | 2015 |  | 2016 | 2015 | \% <br> Change |
| Total loans and leases | \$ 115,675 | \$156,886 |  | \$118,919 | \$ 162,791 | (27)\% |
| Total assets ${ }^{(1)}$ | 260,621 | 300,851 | (13) | 261,569 | 300,530 | (13) |
| Total deposits | 28,690 | 26,674 | 8 | 27,724 | 24,824 | 12 |
| Period end |  |  |  | June 30 | December 31 | \% |
| Period end |  |  |  | 2016 | 2015 | Change |
| Total loans and leases |  |  |  | \$111,923 | \$ 126,305 | (11)\% |
| Total assets ${ }^{(1)}$ |  |  |  | 260,485 | 271,853 |  |
| Total deposits |  |  |  | 27,575 | 25,334 | 9 |

In segments where the total of liabilities and equity exceeds assets, which are generally deposit-taking segments, we allocate assets from All Other to those segments to match liabilities (i.e., deposits) and allocated shareholders'
${ }^{(1)}$ equity. Such allocated assets were $\$ 499.1$ billion and $\$ 496.3$ billion for the three and six months ended June 30, 2016 compared to $\$ 460.4$ billion and $\$ 464.6$ billion for the same periods in 2015, and $\$ 492.0$ billion and $\$ 489.0$ billion at June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015.
$\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{m}=$ not meaningful

## Edgar Filing: BANK OF AMERICA CORP /DE/ - Form 10-Q

## Table of Contents

All Other consists of ALM activities, equity investments, the international consumer card business, non-core mortgage loans and servicing activities, liquidating businesses, residual expense allocations and other. ALM activities encompass certain residential mortgages, debt securities, interest rate and foreign currency risk management activities, the impact of certain allocation methodologies and accounting hedge ineffectiveness. The results of certain ALM activities are allocated to our business segments. For more information on our ALM activities, see Note 18 - Business Segment Information to the Consolidated Financial Statements. Equity investments include our merchant services joint venture as well as Global Principal Investments (GPI) which is comprised of a portfolio of equity, real estate and other alternative investments. For more information on our merchant services joint venture, see Note 10 Commitments and Contingencies to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

The Corporation classifies consumer real estate loans as core or non-core based on loan and customer characteristics such as origination date, product type, LTV, FICO score and delinquency status. Residential mortgage loans that are held for interest rate or liquidity risk management purposes are presented on the balance sheet of All Other. For more information on our interest rate and liquidity risk management activities, see Liquidity Risk on page 58 and Interest Rate Risk Management for the Banking Book on page 106. During the six months ended June 30, 2016, residential mortgage loans held for ALM activities decreased $\$ 5.2$ billion to $\$ 37.9$ billion at June 30, 2016 primarily as a result of sales, payoffs and paydowns. Non-core residential mortgage and home equity loans, which are principally run-off portfolios, including certain loans accounted for under the fair value option and MSRs pertaining to non-core loans serviced for others, are also held in All Other. During the six months ended June 30, 2016, total non-core loans decreased $\$ 8.3$ billion to $\$ 60.4$ billion at June 30, 2016 due largely to payoffs and paydowns, as well as loan sales.

Three Months Ended June 30, 2016 Compared to Three Months Ended June 30, 2015
Net income for All Other decreased $\$ 1.6$ billion to a net loss of $\$ 815$ million due to lower net interest income, lower mortgage banking income, lower gains on sales of consumer real estate loans and an increase in noninterest expense, partially offset by higher gains on sales of debt securities and a decrease in the provision for credit losses. Net interest income decreased $\$ 1.9$ billion primarily driven by negative market-related adjustments on debt securities. Negative market-related adjustments on debt securities were $\$ 974$ million compared to a positive $\$ 669$ million in the prior-year period. Gains on the sales of loans, including nonperforming and other delinquent loans, net of hedges, were $\$ 21$ million compared to gains of $\$ 359$ million in the prior-year period.

The provision for credit losses decreased $\$ 74$ million to $\$ 38$ million primarily driven by continued portfolio improvement within the PCI portfolio.

Noninterest expense increased $\$ 79$ million to $\$ 1.1$ billion driven by higher litigation expense. The income tax benefit was $\$ 1.0$ billion compared to a benefit of $\$ 226$ million, driven by the change in the pretax loss. In addition, both periods included income tax benefit adjustments to eliminate the FTE treatment in noninterest income of certain tax credits recorded in Global Banking.

Six Months Ended June 30, 2016 Compared to Six Months Ended June 30, 2015
The net loss for All Other increased $\$ 2.4$ billion to $\$ 2.6$ billion due to lower net interest income, lower mortgage banking income, lower gains on sales of consumer real estate loans and an increase in noninterest expense, partially offset by an improvement in the provision for credit losses. Net interest income decreased $\$ 3.1$ billion primarily driven by negative market-related adjustments on debt securities. Negative market-related adjustments on debt securities were $\$ 2.2$ billion compared to a positive $\$ 185$ million in the prior-year period. Gains on the sales of loans, including nonperforming and other delinquent loans, net of hedges, were $\$ 178$ million compared to gains of $\$ 576$ million in the prior-year period.

The provision for credit losses improved $\$ 151$ million to a benefit of $\$ 83$ million primarily driven by continued portfolio improvement within the PCI portfolio.

Noninterest expense increased $\$ 165$ million to $\$ 3.5$ billion driven by the same factors as described in the three-month discussion above. The income tax benefit was $\$ 2.3$ billion compared to a benefit of $\$ 1.2$ billion, driven by the change in the pretax loss. In addition, both periods included income tax benefit adjustments to eliminate the FTE treatment in noninterest income of certain tax credits recorded in Global Banking.

## Edgar Filing: BANK OF AMERICA CORP /DE/ - Form 10-Q

## Table of Contents

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements and Contractual Obligations
We have contractual obligations to make future payments on debt and lease agreements. Additionally, in the normal course of business, we enter into contractual arrangements whereby we commit to future purchases of products or services from unaffiliated parties. For more information on obligations and commitments, see Note 10 - Commitments and Contingencies to the Consolidated Financial Statements, Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements and Contractual Obligations on page 46 of the MD\&A of the Corporation's 2015 Annual Report on Form 10-K, as well as Note 11 -Long-term Debt and Note 12 - Commitments and Contingencies to the Consolidated Financial Statements of the Corporation's 2015 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Representations and Warranties
We securitize first-lien residential mortgage loans generally in the form of RMBS guaranteed by the government-sponsored enterprises (GSEs), which include Freddie Mac (FHLMC) and Fannie Mae (FNMA), or by the Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA) in the case of Federal Housing Administration (FHA)-insured, U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs-guaranteed and Rural Housing Service-guaranteed mortgage loans, and sell pools of first-lien residential mortgage loans in the form of whole loans. In addition, in prior years, legacy companies and certain subsidiaries sold pools of first-lien residential mortgage loans and home equity loans as private-label securitizations or in the form of whole loans. In connection with these transactions, we or certain of our subsidiaries or legacy companies made various representations and warranties. Breaches of these representations and warranties have resulted in and may continue to result in the requirement to repurchase mortgage loans or to otherwise make whole or provide other remedies to investors, guarantors, insurers or other parties (collectively, repurchases).

We have vigorously contested any request for repurchase where we have concluded that a valid basis for repurchase does not exist and will continue to do so in the future. However, in an effort to resolve legacy mortgage-related issues, we have reached settlements, certain of which have been for significant amounts, in lieu of a loan-by-loan review process, including with the GSEs, four monoline insurers and Bank of New York Mellon (BNY Mellon), as trustee for certain securitization trusts.

For more information on accounting for and other information related to representations and warranties, repurchase claims and related exposures, see Note 7 - Representations and Warranties Obligations and Corporate Guarantees to the Consolidated Financial Statements, Off-balance Sheet Arrangements and Contractual Obligations in the MD\&A of the Corporation's 2015 Annual Report on Form 10-K, Note 7 - Representations and Warranties Obligations and Corporate Guarantees to the Consolidated Financial Statements of the Corporation's 2015 Annual Report on Form 10-K and Item 1A. Risk Factors of the Corporation's 2015 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

## Unresolved Repurchase Claims

Unresolved representations and warranties repurchase claims represent the notional amount of repurchase claims made by counterparties, typically the outstanding principal balance or the unpaid principal balance at the time of default. In the case of first-lien mortgages, the claim amount is often significantly greater than the expected loss amount due to the benefit of collateral and, in some cases, mortgage insurance (MI) or mortgage guarantee payments. Claims received from a counterparty remain outstanding until the underlying loan is repurchased, the claim is rescinded by the counterparty, we determine that the applicable statute of limitations has expired, or representations and warranties claims with respect to the applicable trust are settled, and fully and finally released. We do not include duplicate claims in the amounts disclosed.

At June 30, 2016, we had $\$ 18.3$ billion of unresolved repurchase claims, predominantly related to subprime and pay option first-lien loans, and home equity loans, compared to $\$ 18.4$ billion at December 31, 2015. The notional amount

## Edgar Filing: BANK OF AMERICA CORP /DE/ - Form 10-Q

of unresolved repurchase claims at both June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015 included $\$ 3.5$ billion of claims related to loans in specific private-label securitization groups or tranches where we own substantially all of the outstanding securities. At both June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, for loans originated from 2004 through 2008, the notional amount of unresolved repurchase claims submitted by private-label securitization trustees, whole-loan investors, including third-party securitization sponsors, and others was $\$ 16.7$ billion. At June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, the notional amount of unresolved repurchase claims submitted by the GSEs for loans originated prior to 2009 was $\$ 7$ million and $\$ 14$ million. During the six months ended June 30, 2016, we continued to have limited loan-level representations and warranties repurchase claims experience with the monoline insurers due to bulk settlements in prior years and ongoing litigation with a single monoline insurer. For more information on unresolved repurchase claims, see Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements and Contractual Obligations - Unresolved Repurchase Claims on page 47 of the MD\&A of the Corporation's 2015 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

# Edgar Filing: BANK OF AMERICA CORP /DE/ - Form 10-Q 

## Table of Contents

Liability for Representations and Warranties and Corporate Guarantees

The liability for representations and warranties and corporate guarantees is included in accrued expenses and other liabilities on the Consolidated Balance Sheet and the related provision is included in mortgage banking income in the Consolidated Statement of Income. At June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, the liability for representations and warranties was $\$ 2.7$ billion and $\$ 11.3$ billion. The reduction in the liability was primarily the result of an $\$ 8.5$ billion cash payment in February 2016 to BNY Mellon as part of the settlement with BNY Mellon. For the three and six months ended June 30, 2016, the representations and warranties provision was $\$ 17$ million and $\$ 59$ million compared to a benefit of $\$ 205$ million and $\$ 121$ million for the same periods in 2015.

Our liability for representations and warranties is necessarily dependent on, and limited by, a number of factors including for private-label securitizations, the implied repurchase experience based on the settlement with BNY Mellon, as well as certain other assumptions and judgmental factors. Where relevant, we also consider more recent experience, such as claim activity, notification of potential indemnification obligations, our experience with various counterparties, the New York Court of Appeals' ACE Securities Corp. v. DB Structured Products, Inc. (ACE) decision, other recent court decisions related to the statute of limitations, and other facts and circumstances, such as bulk settlements, as we believe appropriate. Accordingly, future provisions associated with obligations under representations and warranties may be materially impacted if future experiences are different from historical experience or our understandings, interpretations or assumptions. For more information on the settlement with BNY Mellon, and the ACE decision and its impact on unresolved repurchase claims, see Note 7 - Representations and Warranties Obligations and Corporate Guarantees to the Consolidated Financial Statements of the Corporation's 2015 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

## Estimated Range of Possible Loss

We currently estimate that the range of possible loss for representations and warranties exposures could be up to $\$ 2$ billion over existing accruals at June 30, 2016. We treat claims that are time-barred as resolved and do not consider such claims in the estimated range of possible loss. The estimated range of possible loss reflects principally exposures related to loans in private-label securitization trusts. It represents a reasonably possible loss, but does not represent a probable loss, and is based on currently available information, significant judgment and a number of assumptions that are subject to change.

For more information on the methodology used to estimate the representations and warranties liability, the corresponding estimated range of possible loss and the types of losses not considered in such estimates, see Note 7 Representations and Warranties Obligations and Corporate Guarantees to the Consolidated Financial Statements and Item 1A. Risk Factors of the Corporation's 2015 Annual Report on Form 10-K and, for more information related to the sensitivity of the assumptions used to estimate our liability for representations and warranties, see Complex Accounting Estimates - Representations and Warranties Liability on page 104 of the MD\&A of the Corporation's 2015 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Other Mortgage-related Matters
We continue to be subject to additional borrower and non-borrower litigation and governmental and regulatory scrutiny and investigations related to our past and current origination, servicing, transfer of servicing and servicing rights, servicing compliance obligations, foreclosure activities, and MI and captive reinsurance practices with mortgage insurers. The ongoing environment of additional regulation, increased regulatory compliance obligations, and enhanced regulatory enforcement, combined with ongoing uncertainty related to the continuing evolution of the regulatory environment, has resulted in increased operational and compliance costs and may limit our ability to continue providing certain products and services. For more information on management's estimate of the aggregate
range of possible loss for certain litigation matters and on regulatory investigations, see Note 10 - Commitments and Contingencies to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

## Table of Contents

Managing Risk
Risk is inherent in all our business activities. The seven key types of risk faced by the Corporation are strategic, credit, market, liquidity, compliance, operational and reputational risks. Sound risk management enables us to serve our customers and deliver for our shareholders. If not managed well, risks can result in financial loss, regulatory sanctions and penalties, and damage to our reputation, each of which may adversely impact our ability to execute our business strategies. The Corporation takes a comprehensive approach to risk management with a defined Risk Framework and an articulated Risk Appetite Statement which are approved annually by the Enterprise Risk Committee (ERC) and the Board.

Our Risk Framework is the foundation for comprehensive management of the risks facing the Corporation. The Risk Framework sets forth clear roles, responsibilities and accountability for the management of risk and provides a blueprint for how the Board, through delegation of authority to committees and executive officers, establishes risk appetite and associated limits for our activities.

Our Risk Appetite Statement is intended to ensure that the Corporation maintains an acceptable risk profile by providing a common framework and a comparable set of measures for senior management and the Board to clearly indicate the level of risk the Corporation is willing to accept. Risk appetite is set at least annually in conjunction with the strategic, capital and financial operating plans to align risk appetite with the Corporation's strategy and financial resources. Our line of business strategies and risk appetite are also similarly aligned.

For more information on our risk management activities, including our Risk Framework, see pages 49 through 100 of the MD\&A of the Corporation's 2015 Annual Report on Form 10-K. For information on our strategic, compliance, operational and reputational risk management, see page 53 and pages 99 through 100 of the MD\&A of the Corporation's 2015 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

# Edgar Filing: BANK OF AMERICA CORP /DE/ - Form 10-Q 

## Table of Contents

Capital Management
The Corporation manages its capital position to ensure capital is more than adequate to support its business activities and to maintain capital, risk and risk appetite commensurate with one another. Additionally, we seek to maintain safety and soundness at all times, even under adverse scenarios, take advantage of organic growth opportunities, ensure obligations to creditors and counterparties are met, maintain ready access to financial markets, continue to serve as a credit intermediary, remain a source of strength for our subsidiaries, and satisfy current and future regulatory capital requirements. Capital management is integrated into our risk and governance processes, as capital is a key consideration in the development of our strategic plan, risk appetite and risk limits.

We conduct an Internal Capital Adequacy Assessment Process (ICAAP) on a periodic basis. The ICAAP is a forward-looking assessment of our projected capital needs and resources, incorporating earnings, balance sheet and risk forecasts under baseline and adverse economic and market conditions. We utilize periodic stress tests to assess the potential impacts to our balance sheet, earnings, regulatory capital and liquidity under a variety of stress scenarios. We perform qualitative risk assessments to identify and assess material risks not adequately captured in our forecasts or stress tests. We assess the potential capital impacts of proposed changes to regulatory capital requirements. Management evaluates ICAAP results and provides documented quarterly assessments of the adequacy of our capital guidelines and capital position to the Board or its committees.

The Corporation periodically reviews capital allocated to its businesses and allocates capital annually during the strategic and capital planning processes. For additional information, see Business Segment Operations on page 24.

## CCAR and Capital Planning

The Federal Reserve requires BHCs to submit a capital plan and requests for capital actions on an annual basis, consistent with the rules governing the CCAR capital plan.

In April 2016, we submitted our 2016 CCAR capital plan and related supervisory stress tests. The 2016 CCAR capital plan included a request to repurchase $\$ 5.0$ billion of common stock over four quarters beginning in the third quarter of 2016, and to increase the quarterly common stock dividend from $\$ 0.05$ per share to $\$ 0.075$ per share. On June 29, 2016, following the Federal Reserve's non-objection to our 2016 CCAR capital plan, the Board authorized the common stock repurchase beginning July 1, 2016. The common stock repurchase authorization includes both common stock and warrants, and is net of shares awarded under the Corporation's equity-based compensation plans. The timing and amount of common stock repurchases will be subject to various factors, including the Corporation's capital position, liquidity, financial performance and alternative uses of capital, stock trading price, and general market conditions, and may be suspended at any time. The common stock repurchases may be effected through open market purchases or privately negotiated transactions, including repurchase plans that satisfy the conditions of Rule 10b5-1 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. As a "well-capitalized" BHC, we may notify the Federal Reserve of our intention to make additional capital distributions not to exceed one percent of Tier 1 capital and which were not contemplated in our capital plan, subject to the Federal Reserve's non-objection.

As of June 30, 2016, in connection with our 2015 CCAR capital plan that began in the second quarter of 2015, we repurchased $\$ 4.0$ billion of common stock. During the six months ended June 30, 2016, we also repurchased $\$ 800$ million of additional common stock outside of the scope of the 2015 CCAR capital plan to offset share count dilution resulting from equity incentive compensation awarded to retirement-eligible employees.

Regulatory Capital

As a financial services holding company, we are subject to regulatory capital rules issued by U.S. banking regulators. On January 1, 2014, we became subject to Basel 3, which includes certain transition provisions through January 1, 2019. The Corporation and its primary affiliated banking entity, BANA, are Advanced approaches institutions under Basel 3.

## Edgar Filing: BANK OF AMERICA CORP /DE/ - Form 10-Q

## Table of Contents

Basel 3 Overview

Basel 3 updated the composition of capital and established a Common equity tier 1 capital ratio. Common equity tier 1 capital primarily includes common stock, retained earnings and accumulated OCI. Basel 3 revised minimum capital ratios and buffer requirements, added a SLR, and addressed the adequately capitalized minimum requirements under the Prompt Corrective Action (PCA) framework. Finally, Basel 3 established two methods of calculating risk-weighted assets, the Standardized approach and the Advanced approaches. As an Advanced approaches institution, we are required to report regulatory risk-based capital ratios and risk-weighted assets under both the Standardized and Advanced approaches. The approach that yields the lower ratio is used to assess capital adequacy including under the PCA framework. For additional information, see Capital Management - Standardized Approach and Capital Management - Advanced Approaches on page 50.

## Regulatory Capital Composition

Basel 3 requires certain deductions from and adjustments to capital, which are primarily those related to goodwill, deferred tax assets, intangibles, MSRs and defined benefit pension fund assets. Also, any assets that are a direct deduction from the computation of capital are excluded from risk-weighted assets and adjusted average total assets. Basel 3 also provides for the inclusion in capital of net unrealized gains and losses on debt and certain marketable equity securities recorded in accumulated OCI. These changes are impacted by, among other factors, fluctuations in interest rates, earnings performance and corporate actions. Under Basel 3 regulatory capital transition provisions, changes to the composition of regulatory capital are generally recognized in 20 percent annual increments, and will be fully recognized as of January 1, 2018.

Table 15 summarizes how certain regulatory capital deductions and adjustments have been or will be transitioned from 2014 through 2018 for Common equity tier 1 and Tier 1 capital.

Table 15
Summary of Certain Basel 3 Regulatory Capital Transition Provisions
Beginning on January 1 of each year
20142015201620172018
Common equity tier 1 capital
Percent of total amount deducted from Common equity tier 1 capital includes: $\quad 20 \% \quad 40 \% \quad 60 \% \quad 80 \% \quad 100 \%$
Deferred tax assets arising from net operating loss and tax credit carryforwards; intangibles, other than mortgage servicing rights and goodwill; defined benefit pension fund net assets; net unrealized cumulative gains (losses) related to changes in own credit risk on liabilities, including derivatives, measured at fair value; direct and indirect investments in our own Common equity tier 1 capital instruments; certain amounts exceeding the threshold by 10 percent individually and 15 percent in aggregate
 Net unrealized gains (losses) on debt and certain marketable equity securities recorded in accumulated OCI; employee benefit plan adjustments recorded in accumulated OCI
Tier 1 capital
Percent of total amount deducted from Tier 1 capital includes: $\quad 80 \% \quad 60 \% \quad 40 \% \quad 20 \% \quad 0 \%$
Deferred tax assets arising from net operating loss and tax credit carryforwards; defined benefit pension fund net assets; net unrealized cumulative gains (losses) related to changes in own credit risk on liabilities, including derivatives, measured at fair value
(1) Represents the phase-out percentage of the exclusion by year (e.g., 60 percent of net unrealized gains (losses) on debt and certain marketable equity securities recorded in accumulated OCI will be included in 2016).

Additionally, Basel 3 revised the regulatory capital treatment for Trust Securities, requiring them to be transitioned from Tier 1 capital into Tier 2 capital in 2014 and 2015, until fully excluded from Tier 1 capital in 2016, and

## Edgar Filing: BANK OF AMERICA CORP /DE/ - Form 10-Q

transitioned from Tier 2 capital beginning in 2016 with the full exclusion in 2022. As of June 30, 2016, our qualifying Trust Securities were $\$ 3.4$ billion, approximately 22 bps of the Total capital ratio.

Minimum Capital Requirements
Minimum capital requirements and related buffers are being phased in from January 1, 2014 through January 1, 2019. Effective January 1, 2015, the PCA framework was also amended to reflect the requirements of Basel 3. The PCA framework establishes categories of capitalization, including "well capitalized," based on regulatory ratio requirements. U.S. banking regulators are required to take certain mandatory actions depending on the category of capitalization, with no mandatory actions required for "well-capitalized" banking organizations, which included BANA at June 30, 2016.

## Edgar Filing: BANK OF AMERICA CORP /DE/ - Form 10-Q

## Table of Contents

On January 1, 2016, we became subject to a capital conservation buffer, a countercyclical capital buffer and a global systemically important bank (G-SIB) surcharge which will be phased in over a three-year period ending January 1, 2019. Once fully phased in, the Corporation's risk-based capital ratio requirements will include a capital conservation buffer greater than 2.5 percent, plus any applicable countercyclical capital buffer and G-SIB surcharge in order to avoid certain restrictions on capital distributions and discretionary bonus payments. The buffers and surcharge must be composed solely of Common equity tier 1 capital. Under the phase-in provisions, in 2016 we must maintain a capital conservation buffer greater than 0.625 percent plus a G-SIB surcharge of 0.75 percent. The countercyclical capital buffer is currently set at zero. U.S. banking regulators must jointly decide on any increase in the countercyclical capital buffer, after which time institutions will have up to one year for implementation. The G-SIB surcharge is calculated on an annual basis and determined by using the higher of two scores based on distinct systemic indicator-based methodologies. Method 1 is consistent with the approach prescribed by the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision (Basel Committee) and uses indicators for size, complexity, cross-jurisdictional activity, inter-connectedness and substitutability/financial institution infrastructure to determine a score relative to the global banking industry. Method 2 replaces the substitutability/financial institution infrastructure indicator with a measure of short-term wholesale funding and then determines the overall score by applying a fixed multiplier for each of the other systemic indicators. Once fully phased in, we estimate that our G-SIB surcharge will be 3.0 percent under method 2 and 1.5 percent under method 1 . The G-SIB surcharge may differ from this estimate over time.

## Standardized Approach

Total risk-weighted assets under the Basel 3 Standardized approach consist of credit risk and market risk measures. Credit risk-weighted assets are measured by applying fixed risk weights to on- and off-balance sheet exposures (excluding securitizations), determined based on the characteristics of the exposure, such as type of obligor, Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development country risk code and maturity, among others. Off-balance sheet exposures primarily include financial guarantees, unfunded lending commitments, letters of credit and potential future derivative exposures. Market risk applies to covered positions which include trading assets and liabilities, foreign exchange exposures and commodity exposures. Market risk capital is modeled for general market risk and specific risk for products where specific risk regulatory approval has been granted; in the absence of specific risk model approval, standard specific risk charges apply. For securitization exposures, risk-weighted assets are determined using the Simplified Supervisory Formula Approach (SSFA). Under the Standardized approach, no distinction is made for variations in credit quality for corporate exposures, and the economic benefit of collateral is restricted to a limited list of eligible securities and cash.

## Advanced Approaches

In addition to the credit risk and market risk measures, Basel 3 Advanced approaches include measures of operational risk and risks related to the credit valuation adjustment (CVA) for over-the-counter (OTC) derivative exposures. The Advanced approaches rely on internal analytical models to measure risk weights for credit risk exposures and allow the use of models to estimate the exposure at default (EAD) for certain exposure types. Market risk capital measurements are consistent with the Standardized approach, except for securitization exposures. For both trading and non-trading securitization exposures, institutions are permitted to use the Supervisory Formula Approach (SFA) and would use the SSFA if the SFA is unavailable for a particular exposure. Non-securitization credit risk exposures are measured using internal ratings-based models to determine the applicable risk weight by estimating the probability of default, loss-given default (LGD) and, in certain instances, EAD. The internal analytical models primarily rely on internal historical default and loss experience. Operational risk is measured using internal analytical models which rely on both internal and external operational loss experience and data. The calculations require management to make estimates, assumptions and interpretations, including with respect to the probability of future events based on historical experience. Actual results could differ from those estimates and assumptions. Under the Federal Reserve's reservation of authority, they may require us to hold an amount of capital greater than otherwise required under the
capital rules if they determine that our risk-based capital requirement using our internal analytical models is not commensurate with our credit, market, operational or other risks.

## Supplementary Leverage Ratio

Basel 3 also requires Advanced approaches institutions to disclose a SLR. The numerator of the SLR is quarter-end Basel 3 Tier 1 capital. The denominator is total leverage exposure based on the daily average of the sum of on-balance sheet exposures less permitted Tier 1 deductions, as well as the simple average of certain off-balance sheet exposures, as of the end of each month in a quarter. Off-balance sheet exposures primarily include undrawn lending commitments, letters of credit, potential future derivative exposures and repo-style transactions. Total leverage exposure includes the effective notional principal amount of credit derivatives and similar instruments through which credit protection is sold. The credit conversion factors (CCFs) applied to certain off-balance sheet exposures conform to the graduated CCF utilized under the Basel 3 Standardized approach, but are subject to a minimum 10 percent CCF. Effective January 1, 2018, the Corporation will be required to maintain a minimum SLR of 3.0 percent, plus a leverage buffer of 2.0 percent, in order to avoid certain restrictions on capital distributions and discretionary bonuses. Insured depository institution subsidiaries of BHCs, including BANA, will be required to maintain a minimum 6.0 percent SLR to be considered "well capitalized" under the PCA framework.

## Table of Contents

## Capital Composition and Ratios

Table 16 presents Bank of America Corporation's transition and fully phased-in capital ratios and related information in accordance with Basel 3 Standardized and Advanced approaches as measured at June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015. Fully phased-in estimates are non-GAAP financial measures. For reconciliations to GAAP financial measures, see Table 19. As of June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, the Corporation meets the definition of "well capitalized" under current regulatory requirements.

Table 16
Bank of America Corporation Regulatory Capital under Basel $3{ }^{(1)}$
June 30, 2016
(Dollars in millions)
Risk-based capital metrics:
Common equity tier 1 capital
Tier 1 capital
Total capital ${ }^{(6)}$
Risk-weighted assets (in billions)
Common equity tier 1 capital ratio
Tier 1 capital ratio
Total capital ratio
Transition
StandardizedAdvanced Approach Approaches

| $\$ 166,173$ | $\$ 166,173$ |  |  | $\$ 161,831$ | $\$ 161,831$ |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 187,209 | 187,209 |  |  | 186,633 | 186,633 |  |  |  |  |
| 226,949 | 217,828 |  |  | 222,928 | 213,807 |  |  |  |  |
| 1,396 | 1,562 |  |  | 1,414 | 1,542 |  |  |  |  |
| 11.9 | $\%$ | 10.6 | $\%$ | 5.875 | $\%$ | 11.4 | $\%$ | 10.5 | $\%$ |
| 13.4 | 12.0 | 7.375 |  | 13.2 | 12.0 | $\%$ |  |  |  |
| 16.3 | 13.9 |  | 9.375 | 15.8 | 13.9 |  | 11.5 |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 13.5 |  |  |

Leverage-based metrics:
Adjusted quarterly average assets (in billions) ${ }^{(7)}$
Tier 1 leverage ratio
SLR leverage exposure (in billions)

| $\$ 2,109$ | $\$ 2,109$ |  |  | $\$ 2,110$ | $\$ 2,110$ |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 8.9 | $\%$ | 8.9 | $\%$ | 4.0 | 8.8 | $\%$ | 8.8 |

SLR
December 31, 2015
Risk-based capital metrics:
Common equity tier 1 capital
Tier 1 capital
Total capital (6)
Risk-weighted assets (in billions)
Common equity tier 1 capital ratio
Tier 1 capital ratio
Total capital ratio
Leverage-based metrics:
Adjusted quarterly average assets (in billions) ${ }^{(7)}$
Tier 1 leverage ratio
SLR leverage exposure (in billions)

| $\$ 163,026$ | $\$ 163,026$ |  |  | $\$ 154,084$ | $\$ 154,084$ |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 180,778 | 180,778 |  | 175,814 | 175,814 |  |  |  |  |
| 220,676 | 210,912 |  |  | 211,167 | 201,403 |  |  |  |
| 1,403 | 1,602 |  |  | 1,427 | 1,575 |  |  |  |
| 11.6 | $\%$ | 10.2 | $\%$ | 4.5 | $\%$ | 10.8 | $\%$ | 9.8 |
| 12.9 | 11.3 | 6.0 |  | 12.3 | 11.2 | 10.0 | $\%$ |  |
| 15.7 | 13.2 | 8.0 |  | 14.8 | 12.8 | 1.5 |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 13.5 |  |

SLR
\$2,103 \$2,103 \$2,102 \$2,102
$\begin{array}{lllllll}8.6 & \% & \% & \% & 4.0 & 8.4 & \% \\ 8.4 & & 4.0\end{array}$
\$ 2,727
6.4 \% 5.0

## Edgar Filing: BANK OF AMERICA CORP /DE/ - Form 10-Q

As an Advanced approaches institution, we are required to report regulatory capital risk-weighted assets and ratios
${ }^{(1)}$ under both the Standardized and Advanced approaches. The approach that yields the lower ratio is to be used to assess capital adequacy, and was the Advanced approaches at June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015.
${ }^{(2)}$ The June 30, 2016 amount includes a transition capital conservation buffer of 0.625 percent and a transition G-SIB surcharge of 0.75 percent. The 2016 countercyclical capital buffer is zero.
(3) To be "well capitalized" under the current U.S. banking regulatory agency definitions, we must maintain a higher Total capital ratio of 10 percent.
Basel 3 fully phased-in Advanced approaches estimates assume approval by U.S. banking regulators of our internal
${ }^{(4)}$ analytical models, including approval of the internal models methodology (IMM). As of June 30, 2016, we did not have regulatory approval for the IMM model.
Fully phased-in regulatory capital minimums assume a capital conservation buffer of 2.5 percent and estimated
(5) G-SIB surcharge of 3.0 percent. The estimated fully phased-in countercyclical capital buffer is zero. We will be subject to fully phased-in regulatory minimums on January 1, 2019. The fully phased-in SLR minimum assumes a leverage buffer of 2.0 percent and is applicable on January 1, 2018.
${ }_{(6)}$ Total capital under the Advanced approaches differs from the Standardized approach due to differences in the amount permitted in Tier 2 capital related to the qualifying allowance for credit losses.
${ }^{(7)}$ Reflects adjusted average total assets for the three months ended June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015.

## Table of Contents

Common equity tier 1 capital under Basel 3 Advanced - Transition was $\$ 166.2$ billion at June 30, 2016, an increase of $\$ 3.1$ billion compared to December 31, 2015 driven by earnings and an increase in accumulated OCI, partially offset by dividends, common stock repurchases and the impact of certain transition provisions under the Basel 3 rules. For more information on Basel 3 transition provisions, see Table 15. During the six months ended June 30, 2016, Total capital increased $\$ 6.9$ billion primarily driven by the same factors that drove the increase in Common equity tier 1 capital as well as issuances of preferred stock and subordinated debt.

Risk-weighted assets decreased $\$ 41$ billion during the six months ended June 30, 2016 to $\$ 1,562$ billion primarily due to lower market risk, lower exposures and improved credit quality on retail products.

Table 17 presents the capital composition as measured under Basel 3 - Transition at June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015.

Table 17
Capital Composition under Basel 3 - Transitior ${ }^{(1)}$
(Dollars in millions)
$\left.\begin{array}{lll}\text { June } 30 & \text { December } 31 \\ 2016 & 2015 & \\ \$ 241,849 & \$ 233,932 & \\ (69,194 & ) & (69,215 \\ (5,245 & ) & (3,434 \\ 1,173 & 1,774 & \\ (605 & ) & 1,220 \\ & \\ (1,359 & )(1,039 & ) \\ 157 & 204 & \\ (603 & )(416 & ) \\ 166,173 & 163,026 & \\ 25,220 & 22,273 & \\ (3,496 & )(5,151 & ) \\ - & 1,430 & \\ (378 & )(568 & ) \\ 104 & 307 & \\ (414 & ) & (539 \\ 187,209 & 180,778 & \\ 23,757 & 22,579 & \\ 3,466 & 3,116 & \\ 3,408 & 4,448 & \\ (12 & ) & (9\end{array}\right)$

As an Advanced approaches institution, we are required to report regulatory capital risk-weighted assets and ratios
${ }^{(1)}$ under both the Standardized and Advanced approaches. The approach that yields the lower ratio is to be used to assess capital adequacy, and was the Advanced approaches at June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015.

## Edgar Filing: BANK OF AMERICA CORP /DE/ - Form 10-Q

## Table of Contents

Table 18 presents the components of our risk-weighted assets as measured under Basel 3 - Transition at June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015.

Table 18
Risk-weighted assets under Basel 3 - Transition
June 30, $2016 \quad$ December 31, 2015
(Dollars in billions) StandardAztdanced StandardAztadnced
Credit risk $\quad \$ 1,328 \$ 920 \quad \$ 1,314 \$ 940$
$\begin{array}{lllll}\text { Market risk } & 68 & 65 & 89 & 86\end{array}$
$\begin{array}{lllll}\text { Operational risk } & \mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a} & 500 & \mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a} & 500\end{array}$
Risks related to CVA n/a 77 n/a 76
Total risk-weighted assets $\$ 1,396 \$ 1,562 \quad \$ 1,403 \$ 1,602$
$\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}=$ not applicable

## Table of Contents

Table 19 presents a reconciliation of regulatory capital in accordance with Basel 3 Standardized - Transition to the Basel 3 Standardized approach fully phased-in estimates and Basel 3 Advanced approaches fully phased-in estimates at June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015.

Table 19
Regulatory Capital Reconciliations between Basel 3 Transition to Fully Phased-in (1)
(Dollars in millions)
Common equity tier 1 capital (transition)
Deferred tax assets arising from net operating loss and tax credit carryforwards phased in during transition
Accumulated OCI phased in during transition
Intangibles phased in during transition
Defined benefit pension fund assets phased in during transition
DVA related to liabilities and derivatives phased in during transition
Other adjustments and deductions phased in during transition
Common equity tier 1 capital (fully phased-in)
Additional Tier 1 capital (transition)
Deferred tax assets arising from net operating loss and tax credit carryforwards phased out during transition
Trust preferred securities phased out during transition
Defined benefit pension fund assets phased out during transition
DVA related to liabilities and derivatives phased out during transition
Other transition adjustments to additional Tier 1 capital
Additional Tier 1 capital (fully phased-in)
Tier 1 capital (fully phased-in)
Tier 2 capital (transition)
Nonqualifying capital instruments phased out during transition
Other transition adjustments to Tier 2 capital
Tier 2 capital (fully phased-in)
Basel 3 Standardized approach Total capital (fully phased-in)
Change in Tier 2 qualifying allowance for credit losses
Basel 3 Advanced approaches Total capital (fully phased-in)

Risk-weighted assets - As reported to Basel 3 (fully phased-in)
Basel 3 Standardized approach risk-weighted assets as reported
Changes in risk-weighted assets from reported to fully phased-in
Basel 3 Standardized approach risk-weighted assets (fully phased-in)
\$ 1,396,277 \$ 1,403,293
17,689 24,089
\$1,413,966 \$ 1,427,382

Basel 3 Advanced approaches risk-weighted assets as reported
\$1,561,567 \$ 1,602,373
Changes in risk-weighted assets from reported to fully phased-in
$(19,600)(27,690)$
Basel 3 Advanced approaches risk-weighted assets (fully phased-in) (2)
\$ 1,541,967 \$ 1,574,683
As an Advanced approaches institution, we are required to report regulatory capital risk-weighted assets and ratios
${ }^{(1)}$ under both the Standardized and Advanced approaches. The approach that yields the lower ratio is to be used to assess capital adequacy, and was the Advanced approaches at June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015.
Basel 3 fully phased-in Advanced approaches estimates assume approval by U.S. banking regulators of our internal
${ }^{(2)}$ analytical models, including approval of the IMM. As of June 30, 2016, we did not have regulatory approval for the IMM model.

## Table of Contents

Bank of America, N.A. Regulatory Capital
Table 20 presents transition regulatory capital information for BANA in accordance with Basel 3 Standardized and Advanced approaches as measured at June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015.

Table 20
Bank of America, N.A. Regulatory Capital under Basel 3
June 30, 2016
Standardized Approach Advanced Approaches
Minimum Minimum
(Dollars in millions) Ratio Amount Required Ratio Amount Required
(1)
(1)

Common equity tier 1 capital $13.0 \%$ \$151,078 6.5 \% $14.3 \%$ \$151,078 $6.5 \quad \%$
$\begin{array}{lllllll}\text { Tier } 1 \text { capital } & 13.0 & 151,078 & 8.0 & 14.3 & 151,078 & 8.0\end{array}$
$\begin{array}{lllllll}\text { Total capital } & 14.2 & 165,264 & 10.0 & 14.8 & 156,626 & 10.0\end{array}$
$\begin{array}{lllllll}\text { Tier } 1 \text { leverage } & 9.5 & 151,078 & 5.0 & 9.5 & 151,078 & 5.0\end{array}$
December 31, 2015
Common equity tier 1 capital $12.2 \% ~ \$ 144,869 \quad 6.5 \quad \% \quad 13.1 \% ~ \$ 144,869 \quad 6.5 \quad \%$
$\begin{array}{lllllll}\text { Tier } 1 \text { capital } & 12.2 & 144,869 & 8.0 & 13.1 & 144,869 & 8.0\end{array}$
$\begin{array}{lllllll}\text { Total capital } & 13.5 & 159,871 & 10.0 & 13.6 & 150,624 & 10.0\end{array}$
$\begin{array}{lllllll}\text { Tier } 1 \text { leverage } & 9.2 & 144,869 & 5.0 & 9.2 & 144,869 & 5.0\end{array}$
${ }^{(1)}$ Percent required to meet guidelines to be considered "well capitalized" under the PCA framework.
Regulatory Developments

## Minimum Total Loss-Absorbing Capacity

On October 30, 2015, the Federal Reserve issued a notice of proposed rulemaking (NPR) to establish external total loss-absorbing capacity (TLAC) requirements to improve the resolvability and resiliency of large, interconnected BHCs. Under the proposal, U.S. G-SIBs would be required to maintain a minimum external TLAC of the greater of: (1) 16 percent of risk-weighted assets in 2019, increasing to 18 percent of risk-weighted assets in 2022 (plus additional TLAC equal to enough Common equity tier 1 capital as a percentage of risk-weighted assets to cover the capital conservation buffer, any applicable countercyclical capital buffer plus the applicable method 1 G-SIB surcharge), or (2) 9.5 percent of the denominator of the SLR. In addition, U.S. G-SIBs must meet a minimum long-term debt requirement equal to the greater of: (1) 6.0 percent of risk-weighted assets plus the applicable method 2 G-SIB surcharge, or (2) 4.5 percent of the denominator of the SLR.

Revisions to Approaches for Measuring Risk-weighted Assets
The Basel Committee has several open proposals to revise key methodologies for measuring risk-weighted assets. The proposals include a standardized approach for credit risk, standardized approach for operational risk, revisions to the CVA risk framework and constraints on the use of internal models. The Basel Committee has also finalized a revised standardized model for counterparty credit risk, revisions to the securitization framework and its fundamental review of the trading book, which updates both modeled and standardized approaches for market risk measurement. These revisions are to be coupled with a proposed capital floor framework to limit the extent to which banks can reduce risk-weighted asset levels through the use of internal models, both at the input parameter and aggregate risk-weighted asset level. The Basel Committee expects to finalize the outstanding proposals by the end of 2016 . Once the proposals are finalized, U.S. banking regulators may update the U.S. Basel 3 rules to incorporate the Basel Committee revisions.

## Single-Counterparty Credit Limits

On March 4, 2016, the Federal Reserve issued an NPR to establish Single-Counterparty Credit Limits (SCCL) for large U.S. BHCs. The SCCL rule is designed to complement and serve as a backstop to risk-based capital requirements to ensure that the maximum possible loss that a bank could incur due to a single counterparty's default would not endanger the bank's survival. Under the proposal, U.S. BHCs must calculate SCCL by dividing the net aggregate credit exposure to a given counterparty by a bank's eligible Tier 1 capital base, ensuring that exposure to G-SIBs and other nonbank systemically important financial institutions do not breach 15 percent and exposures to other counterparties do not breach 25 percent.

## Table of Contents

Broker-dealer Regulatory Capital and Securities Regulation
The Corporation's principal U.S. broker-dealer subsidiaries are Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner \& Smith, Inc. (MLPF\&S) and Merrill Lynch Professional Clearing Corp (MLPCC). MLPCC is a fully-guaranteed subsidiary of MLPF\&S and provides clearing and settlement services. Both entities are subject to the net capital requirements of SEC Rule 15c3-1. Both entities are also registered as futures commission merchants and are subject to the Commodity Futures Trading Commission Regulation 1.17.

MLPF\&S has elected to compute the minimum capital requirement in accordance with the Alternative Net Capital Requirement as permitted by SEC Rule 15c3-1. At June 30, 2016, MLPF\&S's regulatory net capital as defined by Rule 15c3-1 was $\$ 11.4$ billion and exceeded the minimum requirement of $\$ 1.5$ billion by $\$ 9.9$ billion. MLPCC's net capital of $\$ 3.1$ billion exceeded the minimum requirement of $\$ 534$ million by $\$ 2.6$ billion.

In accordance with the Alternative Net Capital Requirements, MLPF\&S is required to maintain tentative net capital in excess of $\$ 1.0$ billion, net capital in excess of $\$ 500$ million and notify the Securities and Exchange Commission in the event its tentative net capital is less than $\$ 5.0$ billion. At June 30, 2016, MLPF\&S had tentative net capital and net capital in excess of the minimum and notification requirements.

Merrill Lynch International (MLI), a U.K. investment firm, is regulated by the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority, and is subject to certain regulatory capital requirements. At June 30, 2016, MLI's capital resources were $\$ 35.0$ billion which exceeded the minimum requirement of $\$ 16.4$ billion.

## Table of Contents

Common and Preferred Stock Dividends
For a summary of our declared quarterly cash dividends on common stock during the second quarter of 2016 and through August 1, 2016, see Note 11 - Shareholders' Equity to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Table 21 is a summary of our cash dividend declarations on preferred stock during the second quarter of 2016 and through August 1, 2016. During the second quarter of 2016, we declared $\$ 361$ million of cash dividends on preferred stock. For more information on preferred stock, see Note 11 - Shareholders' Equity to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Table 21
Preferred Stock Cash Dividend Summary

| Preferred Stock | Outstanding |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Notional Amount (in millions) | Declaration <br> Date | Record Date | Payment Date | Per Annum Dividend Rate |  | Dividend Per Share |
| Series B ${ }^{(1)}$ | \$ 1 | April 27, 2016 | July 11, 2016 | July 25, 2016 | 7.00 |  | \$1.75 |
|  |  | July 27, 2016 | October 11, 2016 | October 25, 2016 | 7.00 |  | 1.75 |
| Series D ${ }^{(2)}$ | \$ 654 | April 15, 2016 | May 31, 2016 | June 14, 2016 | 6.204 |  | \$0.38775 |
|  |  | July 7, 2016 | August 31, 2016 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { September 14, } \\ & 2016 \end{aligned}$ | 6.204 |  | 0.38775 |
| Series E ${ }^{(2)}$ | \$ 317 | April 15, 2016 | April 29, 2016 | May 16, 2016 | Floating |  | \$0.25000 |
|  |  | July 7, 2016 | July 29, 2016 | August 15, 2016 | Floating |  | 0.25556 |
| Series F | \$ 141 | April 15, 2016 | May 31, 2016 | June 15, 2016 | Floating |  | \$ 1,022.22222 |
|  |  | July 7, 2016 | August 31, 2016 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { September 15, } \\ & 2016 \end{aligned}$ | Floating |  | 1,022.22222 |
| Series G | \$ 493 | April 15, 2016 | May 31, 2016 | June 15, 2016 | Adjustable |  | \$ 1,022.22222 |
|  |  | July 7, 2016 | August 31, 2016 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { September 15, } \\ & 2016 \end{aligned}$ | Adjustable |  | 1,022.22222 |
| Series I ${ }^{(2)}$ | \$ 365 | April 15, 2016 | June 15, 2016 | July 1, 2016 | 6.625 |  | \$0.4140625 |
|  |  | July 7, 2016 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { September 15, } \\ & 2016 \end{aligned}$ | October 3, 2016 | 6.625 |  | 0.4140625 |
| Series K ${ }^{(3,4)}$ | \$ 1,544 | July 7, 2016 | July 15, 2016 | August 1, 2016 | Fixed-to-floating |  | \$40.00 |
| Series L | \$ 3,080 | June 17, 2016 | July 1, 2016 | August 1, 2016 | 7.25 |  | \% \$18.125 |
| Series M ${ }^{(3,4)}$ | \$ 1,310 | April 15, 2016 | April 30, 2016 | May 16, 2016 | Fixed-to-floating |  | \$40.625 |
| Series T | \$ 5,000 | April 27, 2016 | June 25, 2016 | July 11, 2016 | 6.00 | \% | \$1,500.00 |
|  |  | July 27, 2016 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { September 25, } \\ & 2016 \end{aligned}$ | October 11, 2016 | 6.00 |  | 1,500.00 |
| Series U ${ }^{(3,4)}$ | \$ 1,000 | April 15, 2016 | May 15, 2016 | June 1, 2016 | Fixed-to-floating |  | \$26.00 |
| Series V ${ }^{(3,4)}$ | \$ 1,500 | April 15, 2016 | June 1, 2016 | June 17, 2016 | Fixed-to-floating |  | \$25.625 |
| Series W ${ }^{(2)}$ | \$ 1,100 | April 15, 2016 | May 15, 2016 | June 9, 2016 | 6.625 |  | \$0.4140625 |
|  |  | July 7, 2016 | August 15, 2016 | September 9, 2016 | 6.625 |  | 0.4140625 |
| Series X ${ }^{(3,4)}$ | \$ 2,000 | July 7, 2016 | August 15, 2016 | September 6, 2016 | Fixed-to-floating |  | \$31.25 |
| Series Y ${ }^{(2)}$ | \$ 1,100 | June 17, 2016 | July 1, 2016 | July 27, 2016 | 6.50 | \% | \$0.40625 |
| ${ }_{4)}^{\text {Series AA }}{ }^{(3,}$ | \$ 1,900 | July 7, 2016 | September 1, 2016 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { September 19, } \\ & 2016 \end{aligned}$ | Fixed-to-floating |  | \$30.50 |
| Series CC ${ }^{(2)}$ | \$ 1,100 | June 17, 2016 | July 1, 2016 | July 29, 2016 | 6.20 | \% | \% 0.3875 |
|  | \$ 1,000 | July 7, 2016 | August 15, 2016 |  | Fixed-to-floating |  | \$31.50 |


| ${ }_{4)}^{S e r i e s ~ D D ~}{ }^{(3} \text {, }$ |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { September 12, } \\ & 2016 \end{aligned}$ |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Series EE ${ }^{(2)}$ \$ 900 | June 17, 2016 | July 1, 2016 | July 25, 2016 | 6.00 | \% \$0.375 |
| (1) Dividends are cumulative. |  |  |  |  |  |
| (2) Dividends per depositary share, each representing a $1 / 1,000^{\text {th }}$ interest in a share of preferred stock. |  |  |  |  |  |
| ${ }^{(4)}$ Dividends per dep | share, each | senting a | est in a sha | ef |  |

57

## Table of Contents

Table 21
Preferred Stock Cash Dividend Summary (continued)

| Preferred Stock | Outstanding | Declaration Date | Record Date | Payment Date | Per <br> Annum <br> Dividend <br> Rate | Dividend Per |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Notional <br> Amount <br> (in millions) |  |  |  |  |  |
| Series $1{ }^{(5)}$ | \$ 98 | April 15, 2016 | May 15, 2016 | May 31, 2016 | Floating | \$0.18750 |
|  |  | July 7, 2016 | August 15, 2016 | August 30, 2016 | Floating | 0.18750 |
| Series $2{ }^{(5)}$ | \$ 299 | April 15, 2016 | May 15, 2016 | May 31, 2016 | Floating | \$0.18750 |
|  |  | July 7, 2016 | August 15, 2016 | August 30, 2016 | Floating | 0.19167 |
| Series $3{ }^{(5)}$ | \$ 653 | April 15, 2016 | May 15, 2016 | May 31, 2016 | 6.375 \% | \% \$0.3984375 |
|  |  | July 7, 2016 | August 15, 2016 | August 29, 2016 | 6.375 | 0.3984375 |
| Series $4{ }^{(5)}$ | \$ 210 | April 15, 2016 | May 15, 2016 | May 31, 2016 | Floating | \$0.25000 |
|  |  | July 7, 2016 | August 15, 2016 | August 30, 2016 | Floating | 0.25556 |
| Series $5^{(5)}$ | \$ 422 | April 15, 2016 | May 1, 2016 | May 23, 2016 | Floating | \$0.25000 |
|  |  | July 7, 2016 | August 1, 2016 | August 22, 2016 | Floating | 0.25556 |

${ }^{(5)}$ Dividends per depositary share, each representing a $1 / 1,200^{\text {th }}$ interest in a share of preferred stock.
Liquidity Risk

## Funding and Liquidity Risk Management

Liquidity risk is the potential inability to meet expected or unexpected cash flow and collateral needs while continuing to support our businesses and customers with the appropriate funding sources under a range of economic conditions. Our primary liquidity risk management objective is to meet all contractual and contingent financial obligations at all times, including during periods of stress. To achieve that objective, we analyze and monitor our liquidity risk under expected and stressed conditions, maintain liquidity and access to diverse funding sources, including our stable deposit base, and seek to align liquidity-related incentives and risks.

We define liquidity as readily available assets, limited to cash and high-quality, liquid, unencumbered securities that we can use to meet our contractual and contingent financial obligations as those obligations arise. We manage our liquidity position through line of business and asset-liability management activities, as well as through our legal entity funding strategy, on both a forward and current (including intraday) basis under both expected and stressed conditions. We believe that a centralized approach to funding and liquidity management within Corporate Treasury enhances our ability to monitor liquidity requirements, maximizes access to funding sources, minimizes borrowing costs and facilitates timely responses to liquidity events. For more information regarding global funding and liquidity risk management, see Liquidity Risk - Funding and Liquidity Risk Management on page 60 of the MD\&A of the Corporation's 2015 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

## Global Excess Liquidity Sources and Other Unencumbered Assets

We maintain liquidity available to Bank of America Corporation, including the parent company and selected subsidiaries, in the form of cash and high-quality, liquid, unencumbered securities. Our liquidity buffer, or GELS, is comprised of assets that are readily available to the parent company and selected subsidiaries, including bank and broker-dealer subsidiaries, even during stressed market conditions. Our cash is primarily on deposit with the Federal Reserve and, to a lesser extent, central banks outside of the U.S. We limit the composition of high-quality, liquid, unencumbered securities to U.S. government securities, U.S. agency securities, U.S. agency MBS and a select group of non-U.S. government and supranational securities. We believe we can quickly obtain cash for these securities, even in stressed conditions, through repurchase agreements or outright sales. We hold our GELS in legal entities that allow
us to meet the liquidity requirements of our global businesses, and we consider the impact of potential regulatory, tax, legal and other restrictions that could limit the transferability of funds among entities. Our GELS are substantially the same in composition to what qualifies as High Quality Liquid Assets (HQLA) under the final U.S. Liquidity Coverage Ratio (LCR) rules. For more information on the final rules, see Liquidity Risk - Basel 3 Liquidity Standards on page 60.

## Table of Contents

Our GELS were $\$ 515$ billion and $\$ 504$ billion at June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015 and were as shown in Table 22.

Table 22
Global Excess Liquidity Sources
(Dollars in billions)

|  | Average <br> for |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| June 30 |  |
| 2016 |  |$\quad$| December |
| :--- |
| Three |
| 2015 |$\quad$| Months |
| :--- |
| Ended |
| Eune 30, |

As shown in Table 22, parent company GELS totaled $\$ 85$ billion and $\$ 96$ billion at June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015. The decrease in parent company liquidity was primarily due to the BNY Mellon settlement payment in the first quarter of 2016. Typically, parent company liquidity is in the form of cash deposited with BANA.

GELS available to our bank subsidiaries totaled $\$ 386$ billion and $\$ 361$ billion at June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015. The increase in bank subsidiaries' liquidity was primarily due to deposit inflows. GELS at bank subsidiaries exclude the cash deposited by the parent company. Our bank subsidiaries can also generate incremental liquidity by pledging a range of unencumbered loans and securities to certain Federal Home Loan Banks (FHLBs) and the Federal Reserve Discount Window. The cash we could have obtained by borrowing against this pool of specifically-identified eligible assets was $\$ 282$ billion and $\$ 252$ billion at June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015. We have established operational procedures to enable us to borrow against these assets, including regularly monitoring our total pool of eligible loans and securities collateral. Eligibility is defined in guidelines from the FHLBs and the Federal Reserve and is subject to change at their discretion. Due to regulatory restrictions, liquidity generated by the bank subsidiaries can generally be used only to fund obligations within the bank subsidiaries and can only be transferred to the parent company or nonbank subsidiaries with prior regulatory approval.

GELS available to our other regulated entities, comprised primarily of broker-dealer subsidiaries, totaled $\$ 44$ billion and $\$ 47$ billion at June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015. Our other regulated entities also held unencumbered investment-grade securities and equities that we believe could be used to generate additional liquidity. Liquidity held in an other regulated entity is primarily available to meet the obligations of that entity and transfers to the parent company or to any other subsidiary may be subject to prior regulatory approval due to regulatory restrictions and minimum requirements.

Table 23 presents the composition of GELS at June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015.
Table 23
Global Excess Liquidity Sources Composition
(Dollars in billions)
Cash on deposit
U.S. Treasury securities

20162015
\$ 133 \$ 119
U.S. agency securities and mortgage-backed securities 329327

Non-U.S. government and supranational securities
Total Global Excess Liquidity Sources
$17 \quad 20$
\$ 515 \$ 504

Time-to-required Funding and Stress Modeling
We use a variety of metrics to determine the appropriate amounts of liquidity to maintain at the parent company, our bank subsidiaries and other regulated entities. One metric we use to evaluate the appropriate level of liquidity at the parent company is "time-to-required funding." This debt coverage measure indicates the number of months the parent company can continue to meet its unsecured contractual obligations as they come due using only the parent company's liquidity sources without issuing any new debt or accessing any additional liquidity sources. We define unsecured contractual obligations for purposes of this metric as maturities of senior or subordinated debt issued or guaranteed by Bank of America Corporation. These include certain unsecured debt instruments, primarily structured liabilities, which we may be required to settle for cash prior to maturity. Our time-to-required funding was 35 months at June 30, 2016.

We also utilize liquidity stress analysis to assist us in determining the appropriate amounts of liquidity to maintain at the parent company, our bank subsidiaries and other regulated entities. The liquidity stress testing process is an integral part of analyzing our potential

## Edgar Filing: BANK OF AMERICA CORP /DE/ - Form 10-Q

## Table of Contents

contractual and contingent cash outflows beyond the outflows considered in the time-to-required funding analysis. We evaluate the liquidity requirements under a range of scenarios with varying levels of severity and time horizons. The scenarios we consider and utilize incorporate market-wide and Corporation-specific events, including potential credit rating downgrades for the parent company and our subsidiaries, and are based on historical experience, regulatory guidance, and both expected and unexpected future events.

The types of potential contractual and contingent cash outflows we consider in our scenarios may include, but are not limited to, upcoming contractual maturities of unsecured debt and reductions in new debt issuance; diminished access to secured financing markets; potential deposit withdrawals; increased draws on loan commitments, liquidity facilities and letters of credit; additional collateral that counterparties could call if our credit ratings were downgraded; collateral and margin requirements arising from market value changes; and potential liquidity required to maintain businesses and finance customer activities. Changes in certain market factors including, but not limited to, credit rating downgrades, could negatively impact potential contractual and contingent outflows and the related financial instruments, and in some cases these impacts could be material to our financial results.

We consider all sources of funds that we could access during each stress scenario and focus particularly on matching available sources with corresponding liquidity requirements by legal entity. We also use the stress modeling results to manage our asset-liability profile and establish limits and guidelines on certain funding sources and businesses.

Basel 3 Liquidity Standards

There are two liquidity risk-related standards that are considered part of the Basel 3 liquidity standards: the LCR and the Net Stable Funding Ratio (NSFR).

The LCR is calculated as the amount of a financial institution's unencumbered HQLA relative to the estimated net cash outflows the institution could encounter over a 30-day period of significant liquidity stress, expressed as a percentage. An initial minimum LCR of 80 percent was required as of January 2015, increased to 90 percent as of January 2016 and will increase to 100 percent in January 2017. These minimum requirements are applicable to the Corporation on a consolidated basis and to our insured depository institutions. As of June 30, 2016, we estimate that the consolidated Corporation was above the 2017 LCR requirements. The Corporation's LCR may fluctuate from period to period due to normal business flows from customer activity.

In 2014, the Basel Committee issued a final standard for the NSFR, the standard that is intended to reduce funding risk over a longer time horizon. The NSFR is designed to ensure an appropriate amount of stable funding, generally capital and liabilities maturing beyond one year, given the mix of assets and off-balance sheet items. In April 2016, U.S. banking regulators issued a proposal for an NSFR requirement applicable to U.S. financial institutions. The U.S. NSFR would apply to the Corporation on a consolidated basis and to our insured depository institutions beginning on January 1, 2018. We expect to meet the NSFR requirement within the regulatory timeline.

## Diversified Funding Sources

We fund our assets primarily with a mix of deposits and secured and unsecured liabilities through a centralized, globally coordinated funding strategy. We diversify our funding globally across products, programs, markets, currencies and investor groups.

The primary benefits of our centralized funding strategy include greater control, reduced funding costs, wider name recognition by investors and greater flexibility to meet the variable funding requirements of subsidiaries. Where regulations, time zone differences or other business considerations make parent company funding impractical, certain other subsidiaries may issue their own debt.

We fund a substantial portion of our lending activities through our deposits, which were $\$ 1.22$ trillion and $\$ 1.20$ trillion at June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015. Deposits are primarily generated by our Consumer Banking, GWIM and Global Banking segments. These deposits are diversified by clients, product type and geography, and the majority of our U.S. deposits are insured by the FDIC. We consider a substantial portion of our deposits to be a stable, low-cost and consistent source of funding. We believe this deposit funding is generally less sensitive to interest rate changes, market volatility or changes in our credit ratings than wholesale funding sources. Our lending activities may also be financed through secured borrowings, including credit card securitizations and securitizations with GSEs, the FHA and private-label investors, as well as FHLB loans.

## Table of Contents

Our trading activities in other regulated entities are primarily funded on a secured basis through securities lending and repurchase agreements and these amounts will vary based on customer activity and market conditions. We believe funding these activities in the secured financing markets is more cost-efficient and less sensitive to changes in our credit ratings than unsecured financing. Repurchase agreements are generally short-term and often overnight. Disruptions in secured financing markets for financial institutions have occurred in prior market cycles which resulted in adverse changes in terms or significant reductions in the availability of such financing. We manage the liquidity risks arising from secured funding by sourcing funding globally from a diverse group of counterparties, providing a range of securities collateral and pursuing longer durations, when appropriate. For more information on secured financing agreements, see Note 9 - Federal Funds Sold or Purchased, Securities Financing Agreements and Short-term Borrowings to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

We issue long-term unsecured debt in a variety of maturities and currencies to achieve cost-efficient funding and to maintain an appropriate maturity profile. While the cost and availability of unsecured funding may be negatively impacted by general market conditions or by matters specific to the financial services industry or the Corporation, we seek to mitigate refinancing risk by actively managing the amount of our borrowings that we anticipate will mature within any month or quarter.

During the three and six months ended June 30, 2016, we issued $\$ 9.6$ billion and $\$ 15.9$ billion of long-term debt, consisting of $\$ 7.3$ billion and $\$ 11.6$ billion for Bank of America Corporation, $\$ 885$ million and $\$ 931$ million for Bank of America, N.A. and $\$ 1.4$ billion and $\$ 3.4$ billion of other debt.

Table 24 presents the carrying value of aggregate annual contractual maturities of long-term debt as of June 30, 2016. During the six months ended June 30, 2016, we had total long-term debt maturities and purchases of $\$ 27.9$ billion consisting of $\$ 13.9$ billion for Bank of America Corporation, $\$ 8.5$ billion for Bank of America, N.A. and $\$ 5.5$ billion of other debt.

Table 24
Long-term Debt By Maturity

| (Dollars in millions) | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | Thereafter | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Bank of America Corporation |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Senior notes | \$ 9,012 | \$18,375 | \$20,150 | \$16,961 | \$11,630 | \$ 48,945 | \$ 125,073 |
| Senior structured notes | 1,682 | 3,460 | 2,697 | 1,407 | 975 | 7,797 | 18,018 |
| Subordinated notes | 1,774 | 5,026 | 2,753 | 1,494 | 3 | 21,605 | 32,655 |
| Junior subordinated notes | - | - | - | - | - | 5,850 | 5,850 |
| Total Bank of America Corporation | 12,468 | 26,861 | 25,600 | 19,862 | 12,608 | 84,197 | 181,596 |
| Bank of America, N.A. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Senior notes | 2,499 | 3,650 | 5,801 | - | - | 19 | 11,969 |
| Subordinated notes | - | 3,381 | - | 1 | - | 1,833 | 5,215 |
| Advances from Federal Home Loan Banks | 501 | 9 | 9 | 14 | 12 | 121 | 666 |
| Securitizations and other Bank VIEs ${ }^{(1)}$ | 45 | 3,544 | 2,300 | 3,200 | - | 131 | 9,220 |
| Other | 2 | 2,708 | 118 | 96 | 18 | 127 | 3,069 |
| Total Bank of America, N.A. | 3,047 | 13,292 | 8,228 | 3,311 | 30 | 2,231 | 30,139 |
| Other debt |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Structured liabilities | 1,418 | 3,446 | 1,016 | 1,101 | 1,034 | 7,569 | 15,584 |
| Nonbank VIEs ${ }^{(1)}$ | 457 | 244 | 30 | 16 | - | 1,496 | 2,243 |
| Other | - | 1 | - | - | - | 54 | 55 |
| Total other debt | 1,875 | 3,691 | 1,046 | 1,117 | 1,034 | 9,119 | 17,882 |

Total long-term debt
\$ 17,390 \$43,844 \$34,874 \$24,290 \$13,672 \$ 95,547 \$229,617
(1) Represents the total long-term debt included in the liabilities of consolidated variable interest entities (VIEs) on the Consolidated Balance Sheet.

61

## Table of Contents

Table 25 presents our long-term debt by major currency at June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015.
Table 25
Long-term Debt By Major Currency

| (Dollars in millions) | June 30 | December 31 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 2016 | 2015 |  |
| U.S. Dollar | $\$ 185,444$ | $\$ 190,381$ |
| Euro | 27,274 | 29,797 |
| British Pound | 6,716 | 7,080 |
| Japanese Yen | 4,325 | 3,099 |
| Australian Dollar | 2,443 | 2,534 |
| Canadian Dollar | 1,121 | 1,428 |
| Swiss Franc | 623 | 872 |
| Other | 1,671 | 1,573 |
| Total long-term debt $\$ 229,617$ | $\$ 236,764$ |  |

Total long-term debt decreased $\$ 7.1$ billion, or three percent, during the six months ended June 30,2016 primarily due to maturities outpacing issuances, partially offset by changes in basis adjustments on debt in fair value hedge relationships and the impact of revaluation of non-U.S. Dollar debt. These impacts were substantially offset through derivative hedge transactions. We may, from time to time, purchase outstanding debt instruments in various transactions, depending on prevailing market conditions, liquidity and other factors. In addition, our other regulated entities may make markets in our debt instruments to provide liquidity for investors. For more information on long-term debt funding, see Note 11 - Long-term Debt to the Consolidated Financial Statements of the Corporation's 2015 Annual Report on Form 10-K and for more information regarding funding and liquidity risk management, see page 60 of the MD\&A of the Corporation's 2015 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

We use derivative transactions to manage the duration, interest rate and currency risks of our borrowings, considering the characteristics of the assets they are funding. For further details on our ALM activities, see Interest Rate Risk Management for the Banking Book on page 106.

We may also issue unsecured debt in the form of structured notes for client purposes. During the three and six months ended June 30, 2016, we issued $\$ 1.5$ billion and $\$ 3.4$ billion of structured notes, a majority of which was issued by Bank of America Corporation. Structured notes are debt obligations that pay investors returns linked to other debt or equity securities, indices, currencies or commodities. We typically hedge the returns we are obligated to pay on these liabilities with derivatives and/or investments in the underlying instruments, so that from a funding perspective, the cost is similar to our other unsecured long-term debt. We could be required to settle certain structured note obligations for cash or other securities prior to maturity under certain circumstances, which we consider for liquidity planning purposes. We believe, however, that a portion of such borrowings will remain outstanding beyond the earliest put or redemption date.

Substantially all of our senior and subordinated debt obligations contain no provisions that could trigger a requirement for an early repayment, require additional collateral support, result in changes to terms, accelerate maturity or create additional financial obligations upon an adverse change in our credit ratings, financial ratios, earnings, cash flows or stock price.

## Contingency Planning

We maintain contingency funding plans that outline our potential responses to liquidity stress events at various levels of severity. These policies and plans are based on stress scenarios and include potential funding strategies and

## Edgar Filing: BANK OF AMERICA CORP /DE/ - Form 10-Q

communication and notification procedures that we would implement in the event we experienced stressed liquidity conditions. We periodically review and test the contingency funding plans to validate efficacy and assess readiness.

Our U.S. bank subsidiaries can access contingency funding through the Federal Reserve Discount Window. Certain non-U.S. subsidiaries have access to central bank facilities in the jurisdictions in which they operate. While we do not rely on these sources in our liquidity modeling, we maintain the policies, procedures and governance processes that would enable us to access these sources if necessary.

## Table of Contents

## Credit Ratings

Our borrowing costs and ability to raise funds are impacted by our credit ratings. In addition, credit ratings may be important to customers or counterparties when we compete in certain markets and when we seek to engage in certain transactions, including OTC derivatives. Thus, it is our objective to maintain high-quality credit ratings, and management maintains an active dialogue with the major rating agencies.

Credit ratings and outlooks are opinions expressed by rating agencies on our creditworthiness and that of our obligations or securities, including long-term debt, short-term borrowings, preferred stock and other securities, including asset securitizations. Our credit ratings are subject to ongoing review by the rating agencies, and they consider a number of factors, including our own financial strength, performance, prospects and operations, as well as factors not under our control. The rating agencies could make adjustments to our ratings at any time, and they provide no assurances that they will maintain our ratings at current levels.

Other factors that influence our credit ratings include changes to the rating agencies' methodologies for our industry or certain security types; the rating agencies' assessment of the general operating environment for financial services companies; our relative positions in the markets in which we compete; our various risk exposures and risk management policies and activities; pending litigation and other contingencies or potential tail risks; our reputation; our liquidity position, diversity of funding sources and funding costs; the current and expected level and volatility of our earnings; our capital position and capital management practices; our corporate governance; the sovereign credit ratings of the U.S. government; current or future regulatory and legislative initiatives; and the agencies' views on whether the U.S. government would provide meaningful support to the Corporation or its subsidiaries in a crisis.

Table 26 presents the Corporation's current long-term/short-term senior debt ratings and outlooks expressed by the rating agencies. These ratings have not changed from those disclosed in the Corporation's 2015 Annual Report on Form 10-K. For more information on credit ratings, see Liquidity Risk - Credit Ratings on page 63 of the MD\&A of the Corporation's 2015 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Table 26
Senior Debt Ratings


## Edgar Filing: BANK OF AMERICA CORP /DE/ - Form 10-Q

International
${ }^{(1)}$ Standard \& Poor's Ratings Services short-term ratings are not on CreditWatch.
$\mathrm{NR}=$ not rated

A reduction in certain of our credit ratings or the ratings of certain asset-backed securitizations may have a material adverse effect on our liquidity, potential loss of access to credit markets, the related cost of funds, our businesses and on certain trading revenues, particularly in those businesses where counterparty creditworthiness is critical. In addition, under the terms of certain OTC derivative contracts and other trading agreements, in the event of downgrades of our or our rated subsidiaries' credit ratings, the counterparties to those agreements may require us to provide additional collateral, or to terminate these contracts or agreements, which could cause us to sustain losses and/or adversely impact our liquidity. If the short-term credit ratings of our parent company, bank or broker-dealer subsidiaries were downgraded by one or more levels, the potential loss of access to short-term funding sources such as repo financing and the effect on our incremental cost of funds could be material.

While certain potential impacts are contractual and quantifiable, the full scope of the consequences of a credit rating downgrade to a financial institution is inherently uncertain, as it depends upon numerous dynamic, complex and inter-related factors and assumptions, including whether any downgrade of a company's long-term credit ratings precipitates downgrades to its short-term credit ratings, and assumptions about the potential behaviors of various customers, investors and counterparties. For more information on potential impacts of credit rating downgrades, see Liquidity Risk - Time-to-required Funding and Stress Modeling on page 59.

For more information on the additional collateral and termination payments that could be required in connection with certain OTC derivative contracts and other trading agreements as a result of such a credit rating downgrade, see Note 2 - Derivatives to the Consolidated Financial Statements herein and Item 1A. Risk Factors of the Corporation's 2015 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

## Table of Contents

Credit Risk Management
Overall credit quality remained strong in the second quarter of 2016. Consumer portfolios continued to improve driven by lower U.S. unemployment and improving home prices. Overall, commercial portfolios, outside of the energy sector, remained strong. Additionally, our proactive credit risk management activities positively impacted our credit portfolio as nonperforming loans and leases and delinquencies continued to improve. For additional information, see Executive Summary - Second Quarter 2016 Economic and Business Environment on page 4.

We proactively refine our underwriting and credit risk management practices as well as credit standards to meet the changing economic environment. To mitigate losses and enhance customer support in our consumer businesses, we have in place collection programs and loan modification and customer assistance infrastructures. We utilize a number of actions to mitigate losses in the commercial businesses including increasing the frequency and intensity of portfolio monitoring, hedging activity and our practice of transferring management of deteriorating commercial exposures to independent special asset officers as credits enter criticized categories.

We have non-U.S. exposure largely in Europe and Asia Pacific. For more information on our exposures and related risks in non-U.S. countries, see Non-U.S. Portfolio on page 93 and Item 1A. Risk Factors of the Corporation's 2015 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Utilized energy exposure represents approximately two percent of total loans and leases, and we continue to proactively monitor energy and energy-related exposures as well as any ancillary impacts on our customers and clients. For more information on our exposures and related risks in the energy sector, see Commercial Portfolio Credit Risk Management - Industry Concentrations on page 89 as well as Table 51.

For more information on our credit risk management activities, see Consumer Portfolio Credit Risk Management on page 65, Commercial Portfolio Credit Risk Management on page 81, Non-U.S. Portfolio on page 93, Provision for Credit Losses on page 95, Allowance for Credit Losses on page 95, and Note 4 - Outstanding Loans and Leases and Note 5 - Allowance for Credit Losses to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

## Table of Contents

## Consumer Portfolio Credit Risk Management

Credit risk management for the consumer portfolio begins with initial underwriting and continues throughout a borrower's credit cycle. Statistical techniques in conjunction with experiential judgment are used in all aspects of portfolio management including underwriting, product pricing, risk appetite, setting credit limits, and establishing operating processes and metrics to quantify and balance risks and returns. Statistical models are built using detailed behavioral information from external sources such as credit bureaus and/or internal historical experience. These models are a component of our consumer credit risk management process and are used in part to assist in making both new and ongoing credit decisions, as well as portfolio management strategies, including authorizations and line management, collection practices and strategies, and determination of the allowance for loan and lease losses and allocated capital for credit risk.

## Consumer Credit Portfolio

Improvement in the U.S. unemployment rate and home prices continued during the three and six months ended June 30, 2016 resulting in improved credit quality and lower credit losses across most major consumer portfolios compared to the same periods in 2015. The 30 and 90 days or more past due balances declined across nearly all consumer loan portfolios during the six months ended June 30, 2016 as a result of improved delinquency trends.

Improved credit quality, continued loan balance run-off and sales across the consumer portfolio drove an $\$ 842$ million decrease in the consumer allowance for loan and lease losses during the six months ended June 30, 2016 to $\$ 6.5$ billion at June 30, 2016. For additional information, see Allowance for Credit Losses on page 95.

For more information on our accounting policies regarding delinquencies, nonperforming status, charge-offs and TDRs for the consumer portfolio, see Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Principles to the Consolidated Financial Statements of the Corporation's 2015 Annual Report on Form 10-K. For more information on representations and warranties related to our residential mortgage and home equity portfolios, see Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements and Contractual Obligations - Representations and Warranties on page 45 and Note 7 - Representations and Warranties Obligations and Corporate Guarantees to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

## Table of Contents

Table 27 presents our outstanding consumer loans and leases, and the PCI loan portfolio. In addition to being included in the "Outstandings" columns in Table 27, PCI loans are also shown separately in the "Purchased Credit-impaired Loan Portfolio" columns. The impact of the PCI loan portfolio on certain credit statistics is reported where appropriate. For more information on PCI loans, see Consumer Portfolio Credit Risk Management - Purchased Credit-impaired Loan Portfolio on page 76 and Note 4 - Outstanding Loans and Leases to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Table 27
Consumer Loans and Leases Outstandings

| (Dollars in | June 30 | December 31 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| millions) | 2016 | 2015 |
| Residential mortgage ${ }^{(1)}$ | \$ 185,943 | \$ 187,911 |
| Home equity | 71,587 | 75,948 |
| U.S. credit card | 88,103 | 89,602 |
| Non-U.S. credit card | 9,380 | 9,975 |
| Direct/Indirect consumer ${ }^{(2)}$ | 92,746 | 88,795 |
| Other consumer <br> (3) | 2,284 | 2,067 |

Consumer loans excluding loans accounted for under the fair value option
Loans accounted
for under the fair $1,844 \quad 1,871 \quad \mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}^{2} \mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$
value option (4)
Total consumer loans and leases

450,043
454,298

1,871
n/a
n/a
${ }_{\text {(1) }}$ Outstandings include pay option loans of $\$ 2.1$ billion and $\$ 2.3$ billion at June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015. We no longer originate pay option loans.
Outstandings include auto and specialty lending loans of $\$ 47.0$ billion and $\$ 42.6$ billion, unsecured consumer
(2) lending loans of $\$ 696$ million and $\$ 886$ million, U.S. securities-based lending loans of $\$ 40.1$ billion and $\$ 39.8$ billion, non-U.S. consumer loans of $\$ 3.4$ billion and $\$ 3.9$ billion, student loans of $\$ 531$ million and $\$ 564$ million and other consumer loans of \$1.1 billion and \$1.0 billion at June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015.
Outstandings include consumer finance loans of $\$ 512$ million and $\$ 564$ million, consumer leases of $\$ 1.6$ billion
${ }^{(3)}$ and $\$ 1.4$ billion and consumer overdrafts of $\$ 191$ million and $\$ 146$ million at June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015.

Consumer loans accounted for under the fair value option include residential mortgage loans of $\$ 1.5$ billion and
(4) $\$ 1.6$ billion and home equity loans of $\$ 354$ million and $\$ 250$ million at June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015. For more information on the fair value option, see Note 15 - Fair Value Option to the Consolidated Financial Statements.
$\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}=$ not applicable

## Table of Contents

Table 28 presents consumer nonperforming loans and accruing consumer loans past due 90 days or more. Nonperforming loans do not include past due consumer credit card loans, other unsecured loans and in general, consumer non-real estate-secured loans (loans discharged in Chapter 7 bankruptcy are included) as these loans are typically charged off no later than the end of the month in which the loan becomes 180 days past due. Real estate-secured past due consumer loans that are insured by the FHA or individually insured under long-term standby agreements with FNMA and FHLMC (collectively, the fully-insured loan portfolio) are reported as accruing as opposed to nonperforming since the principal repayment is insured. Fully-insured loans included in accruing past due 90 days or more are primarily from our repurchases of delinquent FHA loans pursuant to our servicing agreements with GNMA. Additionally, nonperforming loans and accruing balances past due 90 days or more do not include the PCI loan portfolio or loans accounted for under the fair value option even though the customer may be contractually past due.

Table 28
Consumer Credit Quality
(Dollars in millions)
Residential mortgage ${ }^{(1)}$
Home equity
U.S. credit card

Non-U.S. credit card
Direct/Indirect consumer
Other consumer
Total ${ }^{(2)}$
Consumer loans and leases as a percentage of outstanding consumer loans and leases (2)
Consumer loans and leases as a percentage of outstanding loans and leases, excluding PCI and fully-insured loan portfolios ${ }^{(2)}$

| Nonperforming |  |  | Accruing Past Due 90 Days or More |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| June 30 | December |  | 1 June 30 |  | Decemb |
| 2016 | 2015 |  | 2016 |  | 2015 |
| \$3,592 | \$ 4,803 |  | \$5,659 |  | \$,150 |
| 3,085 | 3,337 |  | - |  | - |
| n/a | n/a |  | 693 |  | 789 |
| n/a | n/a |  | 69 |  | 76 |
| 27 | 24 |  | 26 |  | 39 |
| 1 | 1 |  | 2 | 3 |  |
| \$6,705 | \$ 8,165 |  | \$6,449 |  | \$8,057 |
| 1.49 \% | \% 1.80 | \% | 1.43 \% | \% 1.7 | 1.77 |
| 1.66 | 2.04 |  | 0.20 |  | . 23 |

Residential mortgage loans accruing past due 90 days or more are fully-insured loans. At June 30, 2016 and
(1) December 31, 2015, residential mortgage included $\$ 3.3$ billion and $\$ 4.3$ billion of loans on which interest has been curtailed by the FHA, and therefore are no longer accruing interest, although principal is still insured, and $\$ 2.4$ billion and $\$ 2.9$ billion of loans on which interest was still accruing.
Balances exclude consumer loans accounted for under the fair value option. At June 30, 2016 and December 31,
(2) $2015, \$ 238$ million and $\$ 293$ million of loans accounted for under the fair value option were past due 90 days or more and not accruing interest.
$\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}=$ not applicable

Table 29 presents net charge-offs and related ratios for consumer loans and leases.
Table 29
Consumer Net Charge-offs and Related Ratios

|  | Net Charge-offs ${ }^{(1)}$ |  |  | Net Charge-off Ratios ${ }^{(1,2)}$ |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Three | Six Months |  | Three Months |  | Six Months |  |
|  |  | Ended |  | Ended | June | Ended |  |
|  | $30$ | June |  | 30 |  | June |  |
| (Dollars in millions) | 20162015 | 2016 | 2015 | 2016 | 2015 | 2016 | 2015 |
| Residential mortgage | \$34 \$ 177 | \$ 125 | \$374 | $0.07 \%$ | 0.35\% | 0.14\% | 0.36\% |

## Edgar Filing: BANK OF AMERICA CORP /DE/ - Form 10-Q

| Home equity | 126 | 151 | 238 | 323 | 0.70 | 0.73 | 0.65 | 0.78 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| U.S. credit card | 573 | 584 | 1,160 | 1,205 | 2.66 | 2.68 | 2.68 | 2.76 |
| Non-U.S. credit card | 46 | 51 | 91 | 95 | 1.85 | 2.03 | 1.85 | 1.91 |
| Direct/Indirect consumer 23 | 24 | 57 | 58 | 0.10 | 0.11 | 0.13 | 0.14 |  |
| Other consumer | 47 | 33 | 95 | 82 | 8.40 | 7.00 | 8.73 | 8.91 |
| Total | $\$ 849$ | $\$ 1,020$ | $\$ 1,766$ | $\$ 2,137$ | 0.76 | 0.87 | 0.79 | 0.91 |

${ }_{(1)}$ Net charge-offs exclude write-offs in the PCI loan portfolio. For more information on PCI write-offs, see Consumer Portfolio Credit Risk Management - Purchased Credit-impaired Loan Portfolio on page 76.
(2) Net charge-off ratios are calculated as annualized net charge-offs divided by average outstanding loans and leases excluding loans accounted for under the fair value option.

## Table of Contents

Net charge-off ratios, excluding the PCI and fully-insured loan portfolios, were 0.10 percent and 0.18 percent for residential mortgage, 0.74 percent and 0.69 percent for home equity, and 0.85 percent and 0.89 percent for the total consumer portfolio for the three and six months ended June 30, 2016, respectively. Net charge-off ratios, excluding the PCI and fully-insured loan portfolios, were 0.52 percent and 0.55 percent for residential mortgage, 0.78 percent and 0.83 percent for home equity, and 1.00 percent and 1.05 percent for the total consumer portfolio for the three and six months ended June 30, 2015, respectively. These are the only product classifications that include PCI and fully-insured loans for these periods.

Net charge-offs, as shown in Tables 29 and 30, exclude write-offs in the PCI loan portfolio of $\$ 37$ million and $\$ 76$ million in residential mortgage for the three and six months ended June 30, 2016 compared to $\$ 264$ million and $\$ 452$ million for the same periods in 2015 . Net charge-offs, as shown in Tables 29 and 30, exclude write-offs in the PCI loan portfolio of $\$ 45$ million and $\$ 111$ million in home equity for the three and six months ended June 30, 2016 compared to $\$ 26$ million and $\$ 126$ million for the same periods in 2015 . Net charge-off ratios including the PCI write-offs were 0.15 percent and 0.22 percent for residential mortgage for the three and six months ended June 30 , 2016 compared to 0.86 percent and 0.80 percent for the same periods in 2015 . Net charge-off ratios including the PCI write-offs were 0.95 percent for home equity for both the three and six months ended June 30,2016 compared to 0.86 percent and 1.08 percent for the same periods in 2015 . For more information on PCI write-offs, see Consumer Portfolio Credit Risk Management - Purchased Credit-impaired Loan Portfolio on page 76.

Table 30 presents outstandings, nonperforming balances, net charge-offs, allowance for loan and lease losses and provision for loan and lease losses for the core and non-core portfolio within the consumer real estate portfolio.

Following the realignment of our business segments effective April 1, 2016, we now categorize consumer real estate loans as core and non-core on the basis of loan and customer characteristics such as origination date, product type, LTV, FICO score and delinquency status consistent with our current consumer and mortgage servicing strategy. Generally, loans that were originated after January 1, 2010, qualified under government-sponsored enterprise underwriting guidelines, or otherwise met our underwriting guidelines in place in 2015 are characterized as core loans. Loans held in legacy private-label securitizations, government-insured loans originated prior to 2010, loan products no longer originated, and loans originated prior to 2010 and classified as nonperforming or modified in a TDR prior to 2016 are generally characterized as non-core loans, and are principally run-off portfolios. Core loans as reported within Table 30 include loans held in the Consumer Banking and GWIM segments, as well as loans held for ALM activities in All Other. For more information on core and non-core loans, see Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Principles and Note 4 - Outstanding Loans and Leases to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

## Table of Contents

Table 30
Consumer Real Estate Portfolio ${ }^{(1)}$

|  | Outstandings |  | Nonperforming |  | Net Charge-offs ${ }^{(2)}$ |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Three |  | Six Months |  |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { June } 30 \\ & 2016 \end{aligned}$ | December 31 2015 |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { June } 30 \\ & 2016 \end{aligned}$ | December 31 2015 |
|  |  |  | Ended |  |  |  | Ended |  |
|  |  |  | June 3 |  |  |  | June 3 |  |
| (Dollars in millions) |  |  |  |  | 2016 | 2015 | 2016 | 2015 |
| Core portfolio |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Residential mortgage | \$146,100 | \$ 141,795 | \$ 1,492 | \$ 1,825 | \$7 | \$21 | \$(11 | ) \$66 |
| Home equity | 52,477 | 54,917 | 937 | 974 | 28 | 45 | 46 | 80 |
| Total core portfolio | 198,577 | 196,712 | 2,429 | 2,799 | 35 | 66 | 35 | 146 |
| Non-core portfolio |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Residential mortgage | 39,843 | 46,116 | 2,100 | 2,978 | 27 | 156 | 136 | 308 |
| Home equity | 19,110 | 21,031 | 2,148 | 2,363 | 98 | 106 | 192 | 243 |
| Total non-core portfolio | 58,953 | 67,147 | 4,248 | 5,341 | 125 | 262 | 328 | 551 |
| Consumer real estate portfolio |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Residential mortgage | 185,943 | 187,911 | 3,592 | 4,803 | 34 | 177 | 125 | 374 |
| Home equity | 71,587 | 75,948 | 3,085 | 3,337 | 126 | 151 | 238 | 323 |
| Total consumer real estate portfolio | \$257,530 | \$ 263,859 | \$6,677 | \$ 8,140 | \$160 | \$328 | \$363 | \$697 |

Core portfolio
Residential mortgage
Home equity
Total core portfolio

| Allowance for Loan <br> and Lease Losses | Provision for Loan <br> and Lease Losses |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | Three | Six Months |

Non-core portfolio
Residential mortgage
Home equity
Total non-core portfolio
Consumer real estate portfolio
Residential mortgage
Home equity

| \$281 | \$ 319 | \$- | \$(21) | \$(53 | ) \$(4 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 626 | 664 | 8 | 23 | 8 | 4 |
| 907 | 983 | 8 | 2 | (45 | ) - |
| 911 | 1,181 | (50 | ) 33 | (54 | ) (73 |
| 1,391 | 1,750 | 37 | 73 | (56 | ) 153 |
| 2,302 | 2,931 | (13 | ) 106 | (110 | ) 80 |
| 1,192 | 1,500 | (50 | ) 12 | (107 | ) (77 |
| 2,017 | 2,414 | 45 | 96 | (48 | ) 157 |
| \$3,209 | \$ 3,914 | \$(5 | ) \$ 108 | \$(155 | ) \$80 |

Outstandings and nonperforming loans exclude loans accounted for under the fair value option. Consumer loans
(1) accounted for under the fair value option include residential mortgage loans of $\$ 1.5$ billion and $\$ 1.6$ billion and home equity loans of $\$ 354$ million and $\$ 250$ million at June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015. For more information on the fair value option, see Note 15 - Fair Value Option to the Consolidated Financial Statements.
${ }_{(2)}$ Net charge-offs exclude write-offs in the PCI loan portfolio. For more information on PCI write-offs, see Consumer Portfolio Credit Risk Management - Purchased Credit-impaired Loan Portfolio on page 76.

We believe that the presentation of information adjusted to exclude the impact of the PCI loan portfolio, the fully-insured loan portfolio and loans accounted for under the fair value option is more representative of the ongoing
operations and credit quality of the business. As a result, in the following discussions of the residential mortgage and home equity portfolios, we provide information that excludes the impact of the PCI loan portfolio, the fully-insured loan portfolio and loans accounted for under the fair value option in certain credit quality statistics. We separately disclose information on the PCI loan portfolio on page 76.

## Table of Contents

## Residential Mortgage

The residential mortgage portfolio makes up the largest percentage of our consumer loan portfolio at 41 percent of consumer loans and leases at June 30, 2016. Approximately 42 percent of the residential mortgage portfolio is in All Other and is comprised of originated loans, purchased loans used in our overall ALM activities, delinquent FHA loans repurchased pursuant to our servicing agreements with GNMA as well as loans repurchased related to our representations and warranties. Approximately 32 percent of the residential mortgage portfolio is in GWIM and represents residential mortgages originated for the home purchase and refinancing needs of our wealth management clients and the remaining portion of the portfolio is primarily in Consumer Banking.

Outstanding balances in the residential mortgage portfolio, excluding loans accounted for under the fair value option, decreased $\$ 2.0$ billion during the six months ended June 30, 2016 due to loan sales of $\$ 4.5$ billion and runoff, partially offset by the retention of new originations. Loan sales primarily included $\$ 2.7$ billion of loans in consolidated agency residential mortgage securitization vehicles and $\$ 1.3$ billion of nonperforming and other delinquent loans.

At June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, the residential mortgage portfolio included $\$ 31.5$ billion and $\$ 37.1$ billion of outstanding fully-insured loans. On this portion of the residential mortgage portfolio, we are protected against principal loss as a result of either FHA insurance or long-term standby agreements that provide for the transfer of credit risk to FNMA and FHLMC. At June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, $\$ 26.4$ billion and $\$ 33.4$ billion had FHA insurance with the remainder protected by long-term standby agreements. At June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, $\$ 8.8$ billion and $\$ 11.2$ billion of the FHA-insured loan population were repurchases of delinquent FHA loans pursuant to our servicing agreements with GNMA.

Table 31 presents certain residential mortgage key credit statistics on both a reported basis excluding loans accounted for under the fair value option, and excluding the PCI loan portfolio, our fully-insured loan portfolio and loans accounted for under the fair value option. Additionally, in the "Reported Basis" columns in the table below, accruing balances past due and nonperforming loans do not include the PCI loan portfolio, in accordance with our accounting policies, even though the customer may be contractually past due. As such, the following discussion presents the residential mortgage portfolio excluding the PCI loan portfolio, the fully-insured loan portfolio and loans accounted for under the fair value option. For more information on the PCI loan portfolio, see page 76.

Table 31
Residential Mortgage - Key Credit Statistics


Refreshed FICO score below 620
2006 and 2007 vintages (2)
16
17
15
17

Reported Basis
Three Months Six Months
Ended Ended June 30 June 30
$\begin{array}{llllllll}2016 & 2015 & 2016 & 2015 & 2016 & 2015 & 2016 & 2015\end{array}$
Net charge-off ratio ${ }^{(3)} 0.07 \% ~ 0.35 \% ~ 0.14 \% ~ 0.36 \% ~ 0.10 \quad \% ~ 0.52 \quad \% \quad 0.18 \quad \% \quad 0.55 \quad \%$
(1) Outstandings, accruing past due, nonperforming loans and percentages of portfolio exclude loans accounted for under the fair value option.
These vintages of loans account for $\$ 1.2$ billion, or 33 percent, and $\$ 1.6$ billion, or 34 percent of nonperforming residential mortgage loans at June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015. For the three and six months ended June 30,
(2) 2016 , these vintages accounted for $\$ 9$ million, or 26 percent, and $\$ 16$ million, or 13 percent of total residential mortgage net charge-offs. For the three and six months ended June 30, 2015, these vintages accounted for $\$ 71$ million, or 40 percent, and $\$ 118$ million, or 32 percent of total residential mortgage net charge-offs.
(3) Net charge-off ratios are calculated as annualized net charge-offs divided by average outstanding loans excluding loans accounted for under the fair value option.

70

## Edgar Filing: BANK OF AMERICA CORP /DE/ - Form 10-Q

## Table of Contents

Nonperforming residential mortgage loans decreased $\$ 1.2$ billion during the six months ended June 30, 2016 as outflows, including sales of $\$ 951$ million, outpaced new inflows. Of the nonperforming residential mortgage loans at June 30, 2016, $\$ 1.2$ billion, or 32 percent, were current on contractual payments. Nonperforming loans that are contractually current primarily consist of collateral-dependent TDRs, including those that have been discharged in Chapter 7 bankruptcy, as well as loans that have not yet demonstrated a sustained period of payment performance following a TDR. In addition, $\$ 1.6$ billion, or 45 percent of nonperforming residential mortgage loans were 180 days or more past due and had been written down to the estimated fair value of the collateral, less costs to sell. Accruing loans that were 30 days or more past due decreased $\$ 104$ million during the six months ended June $30,2016$.

Net charge-offs decreased $\$ 143$ million to $\$ 34$ million for the three months ended June 30,2016 , or 0.10 percent of total average residential mortgage loans, compared to net charge-offs of $\$ 177$ million, or 0.52 percent, for the same period in 2015. Net charge-offs decreased $\$ 249$ million to $\$ 125$ million for the six months ended June 30 , 2016, or 0.18 percent of total average residential mortgage loans, compared to net charge-offs of $\$ 374$ million, or 0.55 percent, for the same period in 2015 . These decreases in net charge-offs were primarily driven by charge-offs related to the consumer relief portion of the settlement with the DoJ of $\$ 145$ million and $\$ 330$ million in the prior-year periods, partially offset by charge-offs of $\$ 0$ and $\$ 42$ million related to nonperforming loan sales during the three and six months ended June 30, 2016 compared to recoveries of $\$ 22$ million and $\$ 62$ million for the same periods in 2015. Excluding these items, net charge-offs declined driven by favorable portfolio trends and decreased write-downs on loans greater than 180 days past due, which were written down to the estimated fair value of the collateral, less costs to sell, due in part to improvement in home prices and the U.S. economy.

Residential mortgage loans with a greater than 90 percent but less than or equal to 100 percent refreshed LTV represented four percent and five percent of the residential mortgage portfolio at June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015. Loans with a refreshed LTV greater than 100 percent represented four percent of the residential mortgage loan portfolio at both June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015. Of the loans with a refreshed LTV greater than 100 percent, 98 percent were performing at both June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015. Loans with a refreshed LTV greater than 100 percent reflect loans where the outstanding carrying value of the loan is greater than the most recent valuation of the property securing the loan. The majority of these loans have a refreshed LTV greater than 100 percent primarily due to home price deterioration since 2006, partially offset by subsequent appreciation. Loans to borrowers with refreshed FICO scores below 620 represented five percent and six percent of the residential mortgage portfolio at June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015.

Of the $\$ 143.4$ billion in total residential mortgage loans outstanding at June 30, 2016, as shown in Table 32, 39 percent were originated as interest-only loans. The outstanding balance of interest-only residential mortgage loans that have entered the amortization period was $\$ 11.6$ billion, or 21 percent, at June 30, 2016. Residential mortgage loans that have entered the amortization period generally have experienced a higher rate of early stage delinquencies and nonperforming status compared to the residential mortgage portfolio as a whole. At June 30, 2016, \$215 million, or two percent of outstanding interest-only residential mortgages that had entered the amortization period were accruing past due 30 days or more compared to $\$ 1.5$ billion, or one percent for the entire residential mortgage portfolio. In addition, at June 30, 2016, $\$ 581$ million, or five percent of outstanding interest-only residential mortgage loans that had entered the amortization period were nonperforming, of which $\$ 287$ million were contractually current, compared to $\$ 3.6$ billion, or three percent for the entire residential mortgage portfolio, of which $\$ 1.2$ billion were contractually current. Loans that have yet to enter the amortization period in our interest-only residential mortgage portfolio are primarily well-collateralized loans to our wealth management clients and have an interest-only period of three to ten years. More than 75 percent of these loans that have yet to enter the amortization period will not be required to make a fully-amortizing payment until 2019 or later.

## Table of Contents

Table 32 presents outstandings, nonperforming loans and net charge-offs by certain state concentrations for the residential mortgage portfolio. The Los Angeles-Long Beach-Santa Ana Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA) within California represented 15 percent and 14 percent of outstandings at June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015. For the three and six months ended June 30, 2016, loans within this MSA contributed net charge-offs of $\$ 2$ million and net recoveries of $\$ 1$ million within the residential mortgage portfolio compared to net recoveries of $\$ 0$ and $\$ 5$ million for the same periods in 2015. In the New York area, the New York-Northern New Jersey-Long Island MSA made up 11 percent of outstandings at both June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015. For the three and six months ended June 30, 2016, loans within this MSA contributed net charge-offs of $\$ 5$ million and $\$ 27$ million within the residential mortgage portfolio compared to net charge-offs of \$34 million and \$73 million for the same periods in 2015.

Table 32
Residential Mortgage State Concentrations
(Dollars in millions)
California
New York ${ }^{(3)}$
Florida ${ }^{(3)}$
Texas
Massachusetts
Other U.S./Non-U.S.
Residential mortgage loans ${ }^{(4)}$
Fully-insured loan portfolio
Purchased credit-impaired residential
mortgage loan portfolio ${ }^{(5)}$
Total residential mortgage loan portfolio

| Outstandings ${ }^{(1)}$ |  | Nonperforming ${ }^{(1)}$ |  | Net Charge-offs ${ }^{(2)}$ |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Three |  |  |
|  |  | 1 June 30 December 3 | Months | Six MonthsEnded |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { June } 30 \\ & 2016 \end{aligned}$ | December 31 2015 |  |  | 2016 | 2015 | Ended <br> June 30 | June 3 |  |
|  |  |  |  | 20162015 | 2016 | 2015 |
| \$52,883 | \$ 48,865 | \$710 | \$ 977 | \$(7) \$2 | \$(30) | \$(7 ) |
| 13,084 | 12,696 | 344 | 399 | 422 | 18 | 35 |
| 9,969 | 10,001 | 377 | 534 | 222 | 17 | 46 |
| 6,328 | 6,208 | 150 | 185 | 2 | 8 | 9 |
| 4,955 | 4,799 | 87 | 118 | 1 - | 4 | - |
| 56,138 | 56,199 | 1,924 | 2,590 | $32 \quad 127$ | 108 | 291 |
| \$143,357 | \$ 138,768 | \$3,592 | \$ 4,803 | \$34 \$177 | \$125 | \$374 |
| 31,479 | 37,077 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11,107 | 12,066 |  |  |  |  |  |
| \$185,943 | \$ 187,911 |  |  |  |  |  |

(1) Outstandings and nonperforming loans exclude loans accounted for under the fair value option.
Net charge-offs exclude $\$ 37$ million and $\$ 76$ million of write-offs in the residential mortgage PCI loan portfolio for
(2) the three and six months ended June 30, 2016 compared to $\$ 264$ million and $\$ 452$ million for the same periods in 2015. For more information on PCI write-offs, see Consumer Portfolio Credit Risk Management - Purchased Credit-impaired Loan Portfolio on page 76.
${ }^{(3)}$ In these states, foreclosure requires a court order following a legal proceeding (judicial states).
${ }^{(4)}$ Amounts exclude the PCI residential mortgage and fully-insured loan portfolios.
(5) At June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, 48 percent and 47 percent of PCI residential mortgage loans were in California. There were no other significant single state concentrations.

The Community Reinvestment Act (CRA) encourages banks to meet the credit needs of their communities for housing and other purposes, particularly in neighborhoods with low or moderate incomes. Our CRA portfolio was $\$ 7.8$ billion and $\$ 8.0$ billion at June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, or six percent of the residential mortgage portfolio. The CRA portfolio included $\$ 403$ million and $\$ 552$ million of nonperforming loans at June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, representing 11 percent of total nonperforming residential mortgage loans. Net charge-offs in the CRA portfolio were $\$ 21$ million and $\$ 71$ million for the six months ended June 30, 2016 and 2015, or 17 percent and 19 percent of total net charge-offs for the residential mortgage portfolio.

Home Equity

At June 30, 2016, the home equity portfolio made up 16 percent of the consumer portfolio and is comprised of home equity lines of credit (HELOCs), home equity loans and reverse mortgages.

At June 30, 2016, our HELOC portfolio had an outstanding balance of $\$ 62.5$ billion, or 87 percent of the total home equity portfolio compared to $\$ 66.1$ billion, or 87 percent, at December 31, 2015. HELOCs generally have an initial draw period of 10 years and the borrowers typically are only required to pay the interest due on the loans on a monthly basis. After the initial draw period ends, the loans generally convert to 15 -year amortizing loans.

## Table of Contents

At June 30, 2016, our home equity loan portfolio had an outstanding balance of $\$ 7.1$ billion, or 10 percent of the total home equity portfolio compared to $\$ 7.9$ billion, or 10 percent, at December 31,2015 . Home equity loans are almost all fixed-rate loans with amortizing payment terms of 10 to 30 years and of the $\$ 7.1$ billion at June 30, 2016, 55 percent have 25- to 30-year terms. At both June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, our reverse mortgage portfolio had an outstanding balance, excluding loans accounted for under the fair value option, of $\$ 2.0$ billion, or three percent of the total home equity portfolio. We no longer originate reverse mortgages.

At June 30, 2016, approximately 66 percent of the home equity portfolio was included in Consumer Banking, 27 percent was included in All Other and the remainder of the portfolio was primarily in GWIM. Outstanding balances in the home equity portfolio, excluding loans accounted for under the fair value option, decreased $\$ 4.4$ billion during the six months ended June 30, 2016 primarily due to paydowns and charge-offs outpacing new originations and draws on existing lines. Of the total home equity portfolio at June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, $\$ 20.2$ billion and $\$ 20.3$ billion, or 28 percent and 27 percent, were in first-lien positions ( 30 percent and 28 percent excluding the PCI home equity portfolio). At June 30, 2016, outstanding balances in the home equity portfolio that were in a second-lien or more junior-lien position and where we also held the first-lien loan totaled $\$ 11.9$ billion, or 18 percent of our total home equity portfolio excluding the PCI loan portfolio.

Unused HELOCs totaled $\$ 48.8$ billion at June 30,2016 compared to $\$ 50.3$ billion at December 31, 2015. The decrease was primarily due to customers choosing to close accounts, as well as accounts reaching the end of their draw period, which automatically eliminates open line exposure. Both of these more than offset customer paydowns of principal balances and the impact of new production. The HELOC utilization rate was 56 percent at June 30, 2016 compared to 57 percent at December 31, 2015.

Table 33 presents certain home equity portfolio key credit statistics on both a reported basis excluding loans accounted for under the fair value option, and excluding the PCI loan portfolio and loans accounted for under the fair value option. Additionally, in the "Reported Basis" columns in the table below, accruing balances past due 30 days or more and nonperforming loans do not include the PCI loan portfolio, in accordance with our accounting policies, even though the customer may be contractually past due. As such, the following discussion presents the home equity portfolio excluding the PCI loan portfolio and loans accounted for under the fair value option. For more information on the PCI loan portfolio, see page 76.

Table 33
Home Equity - Key Credit Statistics
(Dollars in millions)
Outstandings
Accruing past due 30 days or more (2)
Nonperforming loans ${ }^{(2)}$
Percent of portfolio
Refreshed CLTV greater than 90 but less than or equal to 100
Refreshed CLTV greater than 100
Refreshed FICO score below 620
2006 and 2007 vintages (3)


Reported Basis Excluding Purchased Credit-impaired Loans

# Edgar Filing: BANK OF AMERICA CORP /DE/ - Form 10-Q 


${ }_{1 \text { 1 }}$ Outstandings, accruing past due, nonperforming loans and percentages of the portfolio exclude loans accounted for under the fair value option.

Accruing past due 30 days or more includes $\$ 75$ million and $\$ 89$ million and nonperforming loans include $\$ 345$
(2) million and $\$ 396$ million of loans where we serviced the underlying first-lien at June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015.

These vintages of loans have higher refreshed combined LTV ratios and accounted for 46 percent and 45 percent of
(3) nonperforming home equity loans at June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, and 44 percent and 42 percent of net charge-offs for the three and six months ended June 30, 2016 and 57 percent and 58 percent for the three and six months ended June 30, 2015.
(4) Net charge-off ratios are calculated as annualized net charge-offs divided by average outstanding loans excluding loans accounted for under the fair value option.

## Edgar Filing: BANK OF AMERICA CORP /DE/ - Form 10-Q

## Table of Contents

Nonperforming outstanding balances in the home equity portfolio decreased $\$ 252$ million during the six months ended June 30, 2016 as outflows, including sales of $\$ 143$ million, outpaced new inflows. Of the nonperforming home equity portfolio at June 30, 2016, $\$ 1.5$ billion, or 49 percent, were current on contractual payments. Nonperforming loans that are contractually current primarily consist of collateral-dependent TDRs, including those that have been discharged in Chapter 7 bankruptcy, junior-lien loans where the underlying first-lien is 90 days or more past due, as well as loans that have not yet demonstrated a sustained period of payment performance following a TDR. In addition, $\$ 1.1$ billion, or 34 percent of nonperforming home equity loans were 180 days or more past due and had been written down to the estimated fair value of the collateral, less costs to sell. Accruing loans that were 30 days or more past due decreased $\$ 58$ million during the six months ended June 30, 2016.

In some cases, the junior-lien home equity outstanding balance that we hold is performing, but the underlying first-lien is not. For outstanding balances in the home equity portfolio on which we service the first-lien loan, we are able to track whether the first-lien loan is in default. For loans where the first-lien is serviced by a third party, we utilize credit bureau data to estimate the delinquency status of the first-lien. Given that the credit bureau database we use does not include a property address for the mortgages, we are unable to identify with certainty whether a reported delinquent first-lien mortgage pertains to the same property for which we hold a junior-lien loan. For certain loans, we utilize a third-party vendor to combine credit bureau and public record data to better link a junior-lien loan with the underlying first-lien mortgage. At June 30, 2016, we estimate that $\$ 1.1$ billion of current and $\$ 139$ million of 30 to 89 days past due junior-lien loans were behind a delinquent first-lien loan. We service the first-lien loans on $\$ 181$ million of these combined amounts, with the remaining $\$ 1.0$ billion serviced by third parties. Of the $\$ 1.2$ billion of current to 89 days past due junior-lien loans, based on available credit bureau data and our own internal servicing data, we estimate that approximately $\$ 449$ million had first-lien loans that were 90 days or more past due.

Net charge-offs decreased $\$ 25$ million to $\$ 126$ million for the three months ended June 30, 2016, or 0.74 percent of the total average home equity portfolio, compared to $\$ 151$ million, or 0.78 percent for the same period in 2015. Net charge-offs decreased $\$ 85$ million to $\$ 238$ million for the six months ended June 30, 2016, or 0.69 percent of the total average home equity portfolio, compared to $\$ 323$ million, or 0.83 percent for the same period in 2015 . These decreases in net charge-offs were primarily driven by charge-offs of $\$ 21$ million and $\$ 66$ million related to the consumer relief portion of the settlement with the DoJ in the prior-year period, and favorable portfolio trends due in part to improvement in home prices and the U.S. economy.

Outstanding balances in the home equity portfolio with greater than 90 percent but less than or equal to 100 percent refreshed combined loan-to-value (CLTV) comprised five percent and six percent of the home equity portfolio at June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015. Outstanding balances with a refreshed CLTV greater than 100 percent comprised 10 percent and 11 percent of the home equity portfolio at June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015. Outstanding balances in the home equity portfolio with a refreshed CLTV greater than 100 percent reflect loans where our loan and available line of credit combined with any outstanding senior liens against the property are equal to or greater than the most recent valuation of the property securing the loan. Depending on the value of the property, there may be collateral in excess of the first-lien that is available to reduce the severity of loss on the second-lien. Of those outstanding balances with a refreshed CLTV greater than 100 percent, 96 percent of the customers were current on their home equity loan and 92 percent of second-lien loans with a refreshed CLTV greater than 100 percent were current on both their second-lien and underlying first-lien loans at June 30, 2016. Outstanding balances in the home equity portfolio to borrowers with a refreshed FICO score below 620 represented six percent and seven percent of the home equity portfolio at June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015.

Of the $\$ 67.5$ billion in total home equity portfolio outstandings at June 30, 2016, as shown in Table 34, 61 percent require interest-only payments, almost all of which were HELOCs that had not yet entered the amortization period. The outstanding balance of HELOCs that have entered the amortization period was $\$ 12.4$ billion, or 20 percent of total HELOCs at June 30, 2016. The HELOCs that have entered the amortization period have experienced a higher
percentage of early stage delinquencies and nonperforming status when compared to the HELOC portfolio as a whole. At June 30, 2016, $\$ 250$ million, or two percent of outstanding HELOCs that had entered the amortization period were accruing past due 30 days or more compared to $\$ 511$ million, or one percent for the entire HELOC portfolio. In addition, at June 30, 2016, $\$ 1.6$ billion, or 13 percent of outstanding HELOCs that had entered the amortization period were nonperforming, of which $\$ 767$ million were contractually current, compared to $\$ 2.8$ billion, or five percent for the entire HELOC portfolio, of which $\$ 1.3$ billion were contractually current. Loans in our HELOC portfolio generally have an initial draw period of 10 years and 40 percent of these loans will enter the amortization period in the remainder of 2016 and 2017 and will be required to make fully-amortizing payments. We communicate to contractually current customers more than a year prior to the end of their draw period to inform them of the potential change to the payment structure before entering the amortization period, and provide payment options to customers prior to the end of the draw period.

Although we do not actively track how many of our home equity customers pay only the minimum amount due on their home equity loans and lines, we can infer some of this information through a review of our HELOC portfolio that we service and that is still in its revolving period (i.e., customers may draw on and repay their line of credit, but are generally only required to pay interest on a monthly basis). During the three months ended June 30, 2016, approximately 47 percent of these customers with an outstanding balance did not pay any principal on their HELOCs.

## Table of Contents

Table 34 presents outstandings, nonperforming balances and net charge-offs by certain state concentrations for the home equity portfolio. In the New York area, the New York-Northern New Jersey-Long Island MSA made up 13 percent of the outstanding home equity portfolio at both June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015. For the three and six months ended June 30, 2016, loans within this MSA contributed 18 percent and 16 percent of net charge-offs within the home equity portfolio compared to 12 percent of net charge-offs for the same periods in 2015. The Los Angeles-Long Beach-Santa Ana MSA within California made up 11 percent and 12 percent of the outstanding home equity portfolio at June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015. For the three and six months ended June 30, 2016, loans within this MSA contributed zero percent and one percent of net charge-offs within the home equity portfolio compared to three percent and four percent of net charge-offs for the same periods in 2015.

Table 34
Home Equity State Concentrations
(Dollars in millions)
California
Florida ${ }^{(3)}$
New Jersey (3)
New York ${ }^{(3)}$
Massachusetts
Other U.S./Non-U.S.
Home equity loans ${ }^{(4)}$
Purchased credit-impaired home equity portfolio ${ }^{(5)}$
Total home equity loan portfolio

| Outstandings ${ }^{(1)}$ |  | Nonperforming (1) |  | Net Charge-offs ${ }^{(2)}$ |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Months |  | Six Months <br> Ended |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { June } 30 \\ & 2016 \end{aligned}$ | Decemb2015 |  |  | 1 June 30 December 3 |
|  |  | 2016 | 2015 |  |  |  |  | June |  |
|  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { June } \\ & 2016 \end{aligned}$ |  | 2016 | 2015 |
| \$19,134 | \$ 20,356 | \$877 | \$ 902 | \$(1 | ) \$13 | \$9 | \$37 |
| 7,884 | 8,474 | 470 | 518 | 24 | 32 | 41 | 62 |
| 5,392 | 5,570 | 206 | 230 | 14 | 12 | 25 | 25 |
| 4,995 | 5,249 | 284 | 316 | 16 | 13 | 26 | 25 |
| 3,277 | 3,378 | 104 | 115 | 5 | 4 | 8 | 9 |
| 26,784 | 28,302 | 1,144 | 1,256 | 68 | 77 | 129 | 165 |
| \$67,466 | \$ 71,329 | \$3,085 | \$ 3,337 | \$126 | \$151 | \$238 | \$323 |

(1) Outstandings and nonperforming loans exclude loans accounted for under the fair value option.
Net charge-offs exclude $\$ 45$ million and $\$ 111$ million of write-offs in the home equity PCI loan portfolio for the

## (2)

For more information on PCI write-offs, see Consumer Portfolio Credit Risk Management - Purchased Credit-impaired Loan Portfolio on page 76.
${ }^{(3)}$ In these states, foreclosure requires a court order following a legal proceeding (judicial states).
${ }^{(4)}$ Amount excludes the PCI home equity portfolio.
(5) At both June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, 29 percent of PCI home equity loans were in California. There were no other significant single state concentrations.

## Table of Contents

Purchased Credit-impaired Loan Portfolio
Loans acquired with evidence of credit quality deterioration since origination and for which it is probable at purchase that we will be unable to collect all contractually required payments are accounted for under the accounting guidance for PCI loans, which addresses accounting for differences between contractual and expected cash flows to be collected from the purchaser's initial investment in loans if those differences are attributable, at least in part, to credit quality. For more information on PCI loans, see Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Principles to the Consolidated Financial Statements of the Corporation's 2015 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Table 35 presents the unpaid principal balance, carrying value, related valuation allowance and the net carrying value as a percentage of the unpaid principal balance for the PCI loan portfolio.

Table 35
Purchased Credit-impaired Loan Portfolio

| (Dollars in millions) |  |  | Related <br> Valuation <br> Allowance | Carrying | Per |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Unpaid | Gross |  | Value Net |  |
|  | Principal | Carrying |  | of | Unpaid |
|  | Balance | Value |  | Valuation Allowance | Principa Balance |
| Residential mortgage | \$ 11,342 | \$ 11,107 | \$ 223 | \$ 10,884 | 95.96 \% |
| Home equity | 4,192 | 4,121 | 305 | 3,816 | 91.03 |
| Total purchased credit-impaired loan portfolio | \$15,534 | \$ 15,228 | \$ 528 | \$ 14,700 | 94.63 |

December 31, 2015

| Residential mortgage | $\$ 12,350$ | $\$ 12,066$ | $\$ 338$ | $\$ 11,728$ | $94.96 \%$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Home equity | 4,650 | 4,619 | 466 | 4,153 | 89.31 |
| Total purchased credit-impaired loan portfolio | $\$ 17,000$ | $\$ 16,685$ | $\$ 804$ | $\$ 15,881$ | 93.42 |

The total PCI unpaid principal balance decreased $\$ 1.5$ billion, or nine percent, during the six months ended June 30 , 2016 primarily driven by payoffs, sales, paydowns and write-offs. During the six months ended June 30, 2016, we sold PCI loans with a carrying value of $\$ 324$ million compared to sales of $\$ 987$ million for the same period in 2015.

Of the unpaid principal balance of $\$ 15.5$ billion at June $30,2016, \$ 13.7$ billion, or 88 percent, was current based on the contractual terms, $\$ 1.0$ billion, or six percent, was in early stage delinquency, and $\$ 662$ million was 180 days or more past due, including $\$ 573$ million of first-lien mortgages and $\$ 89$ million of home equity loans.

During the three months ended June 30, 2016, we recorded a provision benefit of $\$ 12$ million for the PCI loan portfolio which included an expense of $\$ 9$ million for home equity and a benefit of $\$ 21$ million for residential mortgage. During the six months ended June 30, 2016, we recorded a provision benefit of $\$ 89$ million for the PCI loan portfolio which included a benefit of $\$ 50$ million for home equity and $\$ 39$ million for residential mortgage. This compared to a total provision expense of $\$ 78$ million and $\$ 28$ million for the three and six months ended June 30, 2015. The provision benefit for the six months ended June 30, 2016 was primarily driven by lower default estimates on second-lien loans and continued home price improvement.

The PCI valuation allowance declined $\$ 276$ million during the six months ended June 30, 2016 due to write-offs in the PCI loan portfolio of $\$ 76$ million in residential mortgage and $\$ 111$ million in home equity, combined with a provision benefit of $\$ 89$ million.

## Purchased Credit-impaired Residential Mortgage Loan Portfolio

The PCI residential mortgage loan portfolio represented 73 percent of the total PCI loan portfolio at June 30, 2016. Those loans to borrowers with a refreshed FICO score below 620 represented 29 percent of the PCI residential mortgage loan portfolio at June 30, 2016. Loans with a refreshed LTV greater than 90 percent, after consideration of purchase accounting adjustments and the related valuation allowance, represented 27 percent of the PCI residential mortgage loan portfolio and 31 percent based on the unpaid principal balance at June 30, 2016.

Pay option adjustable-rate mortgages, which are included in the PCI residential mortgage portfolio, have interest rates that adjust monthly and minimum required payments that adjust annually. During an initial five- or ten-year period, minimum required payments may increase by no more than 7.5 percent. If payments are insufficient to pay all of the monthly interest charges, unpaid interest is added to the loan balance (i.e., negative amortization) until the loan balance increases to a specified limit at which time a new monthly payment amount adequate to repay the loan over its remaining contractual life is established.

76

## Table of Contents

At June 30, 2016, the unpaid principal balance and carrying value of pay option loans was $\$ 2.1$ billion, including $\$ 1.8$ billion of loans that were credit-impaired upon acquisition. The total unpaid principal balance of pay option loans with accumulated negative amortization was $\$ 394$ million, including $\$ 21$ million of negative amortization. We believe the majority of borrowers that are now making scheduled payments are able to do so primarily because the low rate environment has caused the fully indexed rates to be affordable to more borrowers. We continue to evaluate our exposure to payment resets on the acquired negative-amortizing loans and have taken into consideration several assumptions including prepayment and default rates. Of the loans in the pay option portfolio at June 30, 2016, \$185 million have not experienced a payment reset, of which 23 percent are 90 days or more past due.

## Purchased Credit-impaired Home Equity Loan Portfolio

The PCI home equity portfolio represented 27 percent of the total PCI loan portfolio at June 30, 2016. Those loans with a refreshed FICO score below 620 represented 15 percent of the PCI home equity portfolio at June 30, 2016. Loans with a refreshed CLTV greater than 90 percent, after consideration of purchase accounting adjustments and the related valuation allowance, represented 56 percent of the PCI home equity portfolio and 59 percent based on the unpaid principal balance at June 30, 2016.

## U.S. Credit Card

At June 30, 2016, 97 percent of the U.S. credit card portfolio was managed in Consumer Banking with the remainder in GWIM. Outstandings in the U.S. credit card portfolio decreased $\$ 1.5$ billion during the six months ended June 30, 2016 due to a seasonal decline in retail transaction volume. Net charge-offs decreased $\$ 11$ million to $\$ 573$ million and $\$ 45$ million to $\$ 1.2$ billion during the three and six months ended June 30, 2016 compared to the same periods in 2015 due to improvements in delinquencies and bankruptcies as a result of an improved economic environment and the impact of higher credit quality originations. U.S. credit card loans 30 days or more past due and still accruing interest decreased $\$ 187$ million while loans 90 days or more past due and still accruing interest decreased $\$ 96$ million during the six months ended June 30, 2016 as a result of the factors mentioned above that contributed to lower net charge-offs.

Unused lines of credit for U.S. credit card totaled $\$ 319.8$ billion and $\$ 312.5$ billion at June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015. The $\$ 7.3$ billion increase was driven by account growth, lines of credit increases and a seasonal decrease in line utilization due to a decrease in transaction volume.

Table 36 presents certain key credit statistics for the U.S. credit card portfolio.
Table 36
U.S. Credit Card - Key Credit Statistics
(Dollars in millions)
Outstandings
Accruing past due 30 days or more
Accruing past due 90 days or more

June 30 December 31
20162015
\$88,103 \$89,602
1,388 1,575
$693 \quad 789$

${ }^{(1)}$ Net charge-off ratios are calculated as annualized net charge-offs divided by average outstanding loans.

77

## Table of Contents

Table 37 presents certain state concentrations for the U.S. credit card portfolio.
Table 37
U.S. Credit Card State Concentrations

|  | Outstandings |  | Accruing Past Due 90 Days or More | Net Charge-offs |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { June } 30 \\ & 2016 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { December } 31 \\ & 2015 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { June 3December } 31 \\ & 20162015 \end{aligned}$ | Three <br> Months <br> Ended <br> June 30 | Six M <br> Ended <br> June 3 |  |
| (Dollars in millions) |  |  |  | 20162015 | 2016 | 2015 |
| California | \$13,547 | \$ 13,658 | \$104 \$ 115 | \$91 \$89 | \$183 | \$183 |
| Florida | 7,330 | 7,420 | 7281 | $60 \quad 61$ | 124 | 128 |
| Texas | 6,608 | 6,620 | 5358 | 4139 | 82 | 80 |
| New York | 5,425 | 5,547 | 5157 | 4141 | 81 | 83 |
| Washington | 3,915 | 3,907 | $17 \quad 19$ | 1516 | 29 | 31 |
| Other U.S. | 51,278 | 52,450 | 396459 | 325338 | 661 | 700 |
| Total U.S. credit card portfolio | \$88,103 | \$ 89,602 | \$693 \$ 789 | \$573 \$584 | \$ 1,160 | \$1,205 |

## Non-U.S. Credit Card

Outstandings in the non-U.S. credit card portfolio, which are recorded in All Other, decreased $\$ 595$ million during the six months ended June 30, 2016 driven by weakening of the British Pound against the U.S. Dollar. For the three and six months ended June 30, 2016, net charge-offs decreased $\$ 5$ million to $\$ 46$ million and $\$ 4$ million to $\$ 91$ million compared to the same periods in 2015.

Unused lines of credit for non-U.S. credit card totaled $\$ 26.2$ billion and $\$ 27.9$ billion at June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015. The $\$ 1.7$ billion decrease was driven by weakening of the British Pound against the U.S. Dollar, partially offset by account growth and lines of credit increases.

Table 38 presents certain key credit statistics for the non-U.S. credit card portfolio.
Table 38
Non-U.S. Credit Card - Key Credit Statistics
(Dollars in millions)
Outstandings
Accruing past due 30 days or more
Accruing past due 90 days or more

Net charge-offs
Net charge-off ratios ${ }^{(1)}$

| June 30 | December 31 |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2016 | 2015 |
| $\$ 9,380$ | $\$ 9,975$ |
| 129 | 146 |
| 69 | 76 |

Three
Months Six Months Ended
Ended June 30
June 30
$201620152016 \quad 2015$
$\begin{array}{llll}\$ 46 & \$ 51 & \$ 91 & \$ 95\end{array}$
1.85\% 2.03\% 1.85 \% 1.91 \%
${ }^{(1)}$ Net charge-off ratios are calculated as annualized net charge-offs divided by average outstanding loans.

## Edgar Filing: BANK OF AMERICA CORP /DE/ - Form 10-Q

## Direct/Indirect Consumer

At June 30, 2016, approximately 51 percent of the direct/indirect portfolio was included in Consumer Banking (consumer auto and specialty lending - automotive, marine, aircraft, recreational vehicle loans, and consumer personal loans), 48 percent was included in GWIM (principally securities-based lending loans) and the remainder was primarily student loans in All Other.

Outstandings in the direct/indirect portfolio increased $\$ 4.0$ billion during the six months ended June 30, 2016 primarily in the consumer auto loan portfolio, partially offset by lower outstandings in the securities-based lending and the unsecured consumer lending portfolios.

For the three and six months ended June 30, 2016, net charge-offs decreased $\$ 1$ million to $\$ 23$ million, and $\$ 1$ million to $\$ 57$ million, or 0.10 percent and 0.13 percent of total average direct/indirect loans, compared to 0.11 percent and 0.14 percent for the same periods in 2015.

78

## Table of Contents

Direct/indirect loans that were past due 30 days or more and still accruing interest declined $\$ 40$ million to $\$ 288$ million during the six months ended June 30, 2016 due to decreases in the consumer auto and specialty lending portfolios.

Table 39 presents certain state concentrations for the direct/indirect consumer loan portfolio.
Table 39
Direct/Indirect State Concentrations


## Other Consumer

At June 30, 2016, approximately 69 percent of the $\$ 2.3$ billion other consumer portfolio was consumer auto leases included in Consumer Banking. The remainder is primarily associated with certain consumer finance businesses that we previously exited.

## Nonperforming Consumer Loans, Leases and Foreclosed Properties Activity

Table 40 presents nonperforming consumer loans, leases and foreclosed properties activity for the three and six months ended June 30, 2016 and 2015. Nonperforming LHFS are excluded from nonperforming loans as they are recorded at either fair value or the lower of cost or fair value. Nonperforming loans do not include past due consumer credit card loans, other unsecured loans and in general, consumer non-real estate-secured loans (loans discharged in Chapter 7 bankruptcy are included) as these loans are typically charged off no later than the end of the month in which the loan becomes 180 days past due. The charge-offs on these loans have no impact on nonperforming activity and, accordingly, are excluded from this table. The fully-insured loan portfolio is not reported as nonperforming as principal repayment is insured. Additionally, nonperforming loans do not include the PCI loan portfolio or loans accounted for under the fair value option. For more information on nonperforming loans, see Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Principles to the Consolidated Financial Statements of the Corporation's 2015 Annual Report on Form 10-K. During the six months ended June 30, 2016, nonperforming consumer loans declined $\$ 1.5$ billion to $\$ 6.7$ billion primarily driven by loan sales of $\$ 1.1$ billion. Excluding these sales, nonperforming loans declined as outflows outpaced new inflows.

The outstanding balance of a real estate-secured loan that is in excess of the estimated property value less costs to sell is charged off no later than the end of the month in which the loan becomes 180 days past due unless repayment of the loan is fully insured. At June 30, 2016, $\$ 3.1$ billion, or 44 percent of nonperforming consumer real estate loans and

## Edgar Filing: BANK OF AMERICA CORP /DE/ - Form 10-Q

foreclosed properties had been written down to their estimated property value less costs to sell, including $\$ 2.7$ billion of nonperforming loans 180 days or more past due and $\$ 416$ million of foreclosed properties. In addition, at June 30, 2016, $\$ 2.7$ billion, or 38 percent of nonperforming consumer loans were modified and are now current after successful trial periods, or are current loans classified as nonperforming loans in accordance with applicable policies.

Foreclosed properties decreased $\$ 28$ million during the six months ended June 30, 2016 as liquidations outpaced additions. PCI loans are excluded from nonperforming loans as these loans were written down to fair value at the acquisition date; however, once the underlying real estate is acquired by the Corporation upon foreclosure of the delinquent PCI loan, it is included in foreclosed properties. PCI-related foreclosed properties decreased $\$ 67$ million during the six months ended June 30, 2016. Not included in foreclosed properties at June 30, 2016 was $\$ 1.3$ billion of real estate that was acquired upon foreclosure of certain delinquent government-guaranteed loans (principally FHA-insured loans). We exclude these amounts from our nonperforming loans and foreclosed properties activity as we expect we will be reimbursed once the property is conveyed to the guarantor for principal and, up to certain limits, costs incurred during the foreclosure process and interest incurred during the holding period.

## Table of Contents

Nonperforming loans also include certain loans that have been modified in TDRs where economic concessions have been granted to borrowers experiencing financial difficulties. These concessions typically result from the Corporation's loss mitigation activities and could include reductions in the interest rate, payment extensions, forgiveness of principal, forbearance or other actions. Certain TDRs are classified as nonperforming at the time of restructuring and may only be returned to performing status after considering the borrower's sustained repayment performance for a reasonable period, generally six months. Nonperforming TDRs, excluding those modified loans in the PCI loan portfolio, are included in Table 40.

Table 40
Nonperforming Consumer Loans, Leases and Foreclosed Properties Activity ${ }^{(1)}$
(Dollars in millions)
Nonperforming loans and leases, beginning of period
Additions to nonperforming loans and leases:
New nonperforming loans and leases
Reductions to nonperforming loans and leases:
Paydowns and payoffs
Sales
Returns to performing status ${ }^{(2)}$
Charge-offs
Transfers to foreclosed properties (3)
Total net reductions to nonperforming loans and leases
Total nonperforming loans and leases, June $30{ }^{(4)}$
Foreclosed properties, beginning of period
Additions to foreclosed properties:
New foreclosed properties ${ }^{(3)}$
Reductions to foreclosed properties:
Sales
Write-downs
Total net reductions to foreclosed properties
Total foreclosed properties, June $30^{(5)}$
Nonperforming consumer loans, leases and foreclosed properties, June 30
Nonperforming consumer loans and leases as a percentage of outstanding consumer loans and leases (6)
Nonperforming consumer loans, leases and foreclosed properties as a
$\begin{array}{llll}\text { percentage of outstanding consumer loans, leases and foreclosed properties } & 1.58 & 2.17\end{array}$
(6)

Balances do not include nonperforming LHFS of $\$ 20$ million and $\$ 8$ million and nonaccruing TDRs removed from (1) the PCI loan portfolio prior to January 1, 2010 of $\$ 38$ million and $\$ 72$ million at June 30, 2016 and 2015 as well as ${ }^{(1)}$ loans accruing past due 90 days or more as presented in Table 28 and Note 4 - Outstanding Loans and Leases to the Consolidated Financial Statements.
Consumer loans may be returned to performing status when all principal and interest is current and full repayment
${ }^{(2)}$ of the remaining contractual principal and interest is expected, or when the loan otherwise becomes well-secured and is in the process of collection.
New foreclosed properties represents transfers of nonperforming loans to foreclosed properties net of charge-offs
(3) taken during the first 90 days after transfer of a loan to foreclosed properties. New foreclosed properties also includes properties obtained upon foreclosure of delinquent PCI loans, properties repurchased due to representations and warranties exposure and properties acquired with newly consolidated subsidiaries.

## Edgar Filing: BANK OF AMERICA CORP /DE/ - Form 10-Q

${ }^{(4)}$ At June 30, 2016, 40 percent of nonperforming loans were 180 days or more past due.
${ }_{(5)}$ Foreclosed property balances do not include properties insured by certain government-guaranteed loans, principally FHA-insured loans, of $\$ 1.3$ billion at both June 30, 2016 and 2015.
${ }^{(6)}$ Outstanding consumer loans and leases exclude loans accounted for under the fair value option.
Our policy is to record any losses in the value of foreclosed properties as a reduction in the allowance for loan and lease losses during the first 90 days after transfer of a loan to foreclosed properties. Thereafter, further losses in value as well as gains and losses on sale are recorded in noninterest expense. New foreclosed properties included in Table 40 are net of $\$ 24$ million and $\$ 42$ million of charge-offs and write-offs of PCI loans for the three and six months ended June 30, 2016 compared to $\$ 44$ million and $\$ 76$ million for the same periods in 2015, recorded during the first 90 days after transfer.

## Table of Contents

We classify junior-lien home equity loans as nonperforming when the first-lien loan becomes 90 days past due even if the junior-lien loan is performing. At June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, $\$ 449$ million and $\$ 484$ million of such junior-lien home equity loans were included in nonperforming loans and leases.

Table 41 presents TDRs for the consumer real estate portfolio. Performing TDR balances are excluded from nonperforming loans and leases in Table 40.

## Table 41

Consumer Real Estate Troubled Debt Restructurings

| June 30, 2016 | December 31, 2015 |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Total | Nonperformingerforming Total | Nonperformingerforming |  |  |  |
| $\$ 15,086$ | $\$ 2,361$ | $\$ 12,725$ | $\$ 18,372$ | $\$ 3,284$ | $\$ 15,088$ |
| 2,756 | 1,644 | 1,112 | 2,686 | 1,649 | 1,037 |
| $\$ 17,842$ | $\$ 4,005$ | $\$ 13,837$ | $\$ 21,058$ | $\$ 4,933$ | $\$ 16,125$ |

(Dollars in millions) Total Nonperformingerforming Total Nonperformingerforming
Residential mortgage ${ }^{(1,2)}$
Home equity ${ }^{(3)}$
Total consumer real estate troubled debt restructurings

Residential mortgage TDRs deemed collateral dependent totaled $\$ 3.9$ billion and $\$ 4.9$ billion, and included $\$ 1.9$ (1) billion and $\$ 2.7$ billion of loans classified as nonperforming and $\$ 2.0$ billion and $\$ 2.2$ billion of loans classified as performing at June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015.
(2) Residential mortgage performing TDRs included $\$ 6.9$ billion and $\$ 8.7$ billion of loans that were fully-insured at ${ }^{(2)}$ June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015.
Home equity TDRs deemed collateral dependent totaled $\$ 1.6$ billion and included $\$ 1.3$ billion of loans classified as
${ }^{(3)}$ nonperforming at both June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015. Loans classified as performing totaled $\$ 298$ million and $\$ 290$ million at June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015.

In addition to modifying consumer real estate loans, we work with customers who are experiencing financial difficulty by modifying credit card and other consumer loans. Credit card and other consumer loan modifications generally involve a reduction in the customer's interest rate on the account and placing the customer on a fixed payment plan not exceeding 60 months, all of which are considered TDRs (the renegotiated TDR portfolio). In addition, the accounts of non-U.S. credit card customers who do not qualify for a fixed payment plan may have their interest rates reduced, as required by certain local jurisdictions. These modifications, which are also TDRs, tend to experience higher payment default rates given that the borrowers may lack the ability to repay even with the interest rate reduction. In all cases, the customer's available line of credit is canceled.

Modifications of credit card and other consumer loans are primarily made through internal renegotiation programs utilizing direct customer contact, but may also utilize external renegotiation programs. The renegotiated TDR portfolio is excluded in large part from Table 40 as substantially all of the loans remain on accrual status until either charged off or paid in full. At June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, our renegotiated TDR portfolio was $\$ 672$ million and $\$ 779$ million, of which $\$ 555$ million and $\$ 635$ million were current or less than 30 days past due under the modified terms. The decline in the renegotiated TDR portfolio was primarily driven by paydowns and charge-offs as well as lower program enrollments. For more information on the renegotiated TDR portfolio, see Note 4 - Outstanding Loans and Leases to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

## Commercial Portfolio Credit Risk Management

Commercial credit risk is evaluated and managed with the goal that concentrations of credit exposure do not result in undesirable levels of risk. We review, measure and manage concentrations of credit exposure by industry, product, geography, customer relationship and loan size. We also review, measure and manage commercial real estate loans by geographic location and property type. In addition, within our non-U.S. portfolio, we evaluate exposures by region and by country. Tables 46, 51 and 56 summarize our concentrations. We also utilize syndications of exposure to third

## Edgar Filing: BANK OF AMERICA CORP /DE/ - Form 10-Q

parties, loan sales, hedging and other risk mitigation techniques to manage the size and risk profile of the commercial credit portfolio. For more information on our industry concentrations, including our utilized exposure to the energy sector which was four percent of total commercial utilized exposure at both June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, see Commercial Portfolio Credit Risk Management - Industry Concentrations on page 89 and Table 51.

For more information on our accounting policies regarding delinquencies, nonperforming status and net charge-offs for the commercial portfolio, see Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Principles to the Consolidated Financial Statements of the Corporation's 2015 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

## Table of Contents

## Commercial Credit Portfolio

During the six months ended June 30, 2016, other than in the energy sector, credit quality among large corporate borrowers was strong. While we experienced some deterioration in the energy sector in the three months ended March 31, 2016, oil prices stabilized during the three months ended June 30, 2016 which contributed to a modest improvement in energy-related exposure. Credit quality of commercial real estate borrowers continued to be strong with market rents continuing to rise and vacancy rates remaining low.

Outstanding commercial loans and leases increased $\$ 10.5$ billion during the six months ended June 30, 2016, primarily in U.S. commercial. Nonperforming commercial loans and leases increased $\$ 499$ million during the six months ended June 30, 2016. Nonperforming commercial loans and leases as a percentage of outstanding loans and leases, excluding loans accounted for under the fair value option, increased during the six months ended June 30, 2016 to 0.37 percent from 0.28 percent at December 31, 2015. Reservable criticized balances increased $\$ 2.2$ billion to $\$ 18.1$ billion during the six months ended June 30, 2016 as a result of downgrades outpacing paydowns and upgrades. The increase in nonperforming loans and reservable criticized balances was primarily due to our energy exposure. The allowance for loan and lease losses for the commercial portfolio increased $\$ 445$ million to $\$ 5.3$ billion at June 30, 2016 compared to December 31, 2015. For additional information, see Allowance for Credit Losses on page 95.

Table 42 presents our commercial loans and leases portfolio, and related credit quality information at June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015.

Table 42
Commercial Loans and Leases
(Dollars in millions)
U.S. commercial

Commercial real estate ${ }^{(1)}$
Commercial lease financing
Non-U.S. commercial
U.S. small business commercial ${ }^{(2)}$

Commercial loans excluding loans accounted for under the fair value option
Loans accounted for under the fair value option ${ }^{(3)}$
Total commercial loans and leases

| Outstandings |  | Nonperforming | Accruing Past <br> Due 90 <br> Days or More |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| June 30 | December | 31 June 30 | December | 31June 3December 31 |

(1) Includes U.S. commercial real estate loans of $\$ 54.3$ billion and $\$ 53.6$ billion and non-U.S. commercial real estate loans of $\$ 3.3$ billion and $\$ 3.5$ billion at June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015.
${ }^{(2)}$ Includes card-related products.
Commercial loans accounted for under the fair value option include U.S. commercial loans of $\$ 2.7$ billion and $\$ 2.3$
(3) billion and non-U.S. commercial loans of $\$ 4.1$ billion and $\$ 2.8$ billion at June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015. For more information on the fair value option, see Note 15 - Fair Value Option to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

## Table of Contents

Table 43 presents net charge-offs and related ratios for our commercial loans and leases for the three and six months ended June 30, 2016 and 2015. The increase in net charge-offs of $\$ 162$ million for the six months ended June 30, 2016 compared to the same period in 2015 was primarily due to higher energy sector related losses.

Table 43
Commercial Net Charge-offs and Related Ratios

|  | Net Charge-offs |  |  |  | Net Charge-off Ratios ${ }^{(1)}$ |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Three <br> Month <br> Ended <br> June 30 |  | Six Months Ended June 30 |  | Three Months <br> Ended <br> June 30 |  | Six Months <br> Ended <br> June 30 |  |
| (Dollars in millions) | 2016 | 2015 | 52016 | 2015 | 2016 | 2015 | 2016 | 2015 |
| U.S. commercial | \$28 | \$(1) | ) \$93 | \$6 | 0.04 \% | \% - | \% 0.07 | \% 0.01\% |
| Commercial real estate | (2 | ) (4 | ) (8 | 1 | (0.01) | (0.03) | (0.03) | 0.01 |
| Commercial lease financing | 15 | - | 13 | 5 | 0.30 | - | 0.13 | 0.05 |
| Non-U.S. commercial | 45 | 2 | 87 | - | 0.20 | 0.01 | 0.19 |  |
|  | 86 | (3 | ) 185 | 12 | 0.08 | - | 0.09 | 0.01 |
| U.S. small business commercial | 50 | 51 | 102 | 113 | 1.55 | 1.56 | 1.59 | 1.73 |
| Total commercial | \$136 | \$48 | \$287 |  | 0.12 | 0.05 | 0.13 | 0.06 |

(1) Net charge-off ratios are calculated as annualized net charge-offs divided by average outstanding loans and leases excluding loans accounted for under the fair value option.

Table 44 presents commercial credit exposure by type for utilized, unfunded and total binding committed credit exposure. Commercial utilized credit exposure includes standby letters of credit (SBLCs) and financial guarantees, bankers' acceptances and commercial letters of credit for which we are legally bound to advance funds under prescribed conditions, during a specified time period. Although funds have not yet been advanced, these exposure types are considered utilized for credit risk management purposes.

Total commercial utilized credit exposure increased $\$ 18.1$ billion during the six months ended June 30, 2016 primarily driven by growth in loans and leases. The utilization rate for loans and leases, SBLCs and financial guarantees, commercial letters of credit and bankers' acceptances, in the aggregate, was 58 percent and 56 percent at June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015.

Table 44
Commercial Credit Exposure by Type
(Dollars in millions)
Loans and leases (5)
Derivative assets ${ }^{(6)}$
Standby letters of credit and financial guarantees
Debt securities and other investments
Loans held-for-sale
Commercial letters of credit
Bankers' acceptances
Other
Total

| Commercial Utilized ${ }^{(1)}$ |  | Commercial Unfunded <br> (2, 3, 4) |  | Total Commercial Committed |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| June 30 | December 31 | 1 June 30 | December 31 | June 30 | December 31 |
| 2016 | 2015 | 2016 | 2015 | 2016 | 2015 |
| \$456,877 | \$ 446,832 | \$353,998 | \$ 376,478 | \$810,875 | \$ 823,310 |
| 55,264 | 49,990 | - | - | 55,264 | 49,990 |
| 34,748 | 33,236 | 624 | 690 | 35,372 | 33,926 |
| 22,699 | 21,709 | 5,372 | 4,173 | 28,071 | 25,882 |
| 5,544 | 5,456 | 823 | 1,203 | 6,367 | 6,659 |
| 1,968 | 1,725 | 145 | 390 | 2,113 | 2,115 |
| 262 | 298 | - | - | 262 | 298 |
| 334 | 317 | - | - | 334 | 317 |
| \$577,696 | \$ 559,563 | \$360,962 | \$ 382,934 | \$938,658 | \$ 942,497 |

Total commercial utilized exposure includes loans of $\$ 6.8$ billion and $\$ 5.1$ billion and issued letters of credit with a
${ }^{(1)}$ notional amount of $\$ 321$ million and $\$ 290$ million accounted for under the fair value option at June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015.
(2) Total commercial unfunded exposure includes loan commitments accounted for under the fair value option with a notional amount of $\$ 7.8$ billion and $\$ 10.6$ billion at June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015.
${ }^{(3)}$ Excludes unused business card lines which are not legally binding. Includes the notional amount of unfunded legally binding lending commitments net of amounts distributed (e.g.,
${ }^{(4)}$ syndicated or participated) to other financial institutions of $\$ 13.9$ billion and $\$ 14.3$ billion at June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015.

## (5)

 billion at June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015.Derivative assets are carried at fair value, reflect the effects of legally enforceable master netting agreements and
(6) have been reduced by cash collateral of $\$ 50.7$ billion and $\$ 41.9$ billion at June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015. Not reflected in utilized and committed exposure is additional non-cash derivative collateral held of $\$ 24.5$ billion and $\$ 23.3$ billion which consists primarily of other marketable securities.

## Table of Contents

Table 45 presents commercial utilized reservable criticized exposure by loan type. Criticized exposure corresponds to the Special Mention, Substandard and Doubtful asset categories as defined by regulatory authorities. Total commercial utilized reservable criticized exposure increased $\$ 2.2$ billion, or 14 percent, during the six months ended June 30, 2016 driven by downgrades primarily related to our energy exposure outpacing paydowns and upgrades. Approximately 77 percent and 78 percent of commercial utilized reservable criticized exposure was secured at June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015.

Table 45
Commercial Utilized Reservable Criticized Exposure
(Dollars in millions)
U.S. commercial

Commercial real estate
Commercial lease financing
Non-U.S. commercial
U.S. small business commercial

Total commercial utilized reservable criticized exposure $\left.\begin{array}{lll}\$ 18,087 & 3.76 & \$ 15,896 \\ 3.38\end{array}\right]$
(1) Total commercial utilized reservable criticized exposure includes loans and leases of $\$ 16.6$ billion and $\$ 14.5$ billion and commercial letters of credit of $\$ 1.5$ billion and $\$ 1.4$ billion at June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015.
(2) Percentages are calculated as commercial utilized reservable criticized exposure divided by total commercial utilized reservable exposure for each exposure category.

## U.S. Commercial

At June 30, 2016, 70 percent of the U.S. commercial loan portfolio, excluding small business, was managed in Global Banking, 17 percent in Global Markets, 10 percent in GWIM (generally business-purpose loans for high net worth clients) and the remainder primarily in Consumer Banking. U.S. commercial loans, excluding loans accounted for under the fair value option, increased $\$ 10.7$ billion, or four percent, during the six months ended June 30,2016 due to growth across all of the commercial businesses. Energy exposure largely drove increases in reservable criticized balances of $\$ 2.4$ billion, or 24 percent, and nonperforming loans and leases of $\$ 482$ million, or 56 percent, during the six months ended June 30, 2016, as well as increases in net charge-offs of $\$ 29$ million and $\$ 87$ million for the three and six months ended June 30, 2016 compared to the same periods in 2015.

## Commercial Real Estate

Commercial real estate primarily includes commercial loans and leases secured by non-owner-occupied real estate and is dependent on the sale or lease of the real estate as the primary source of repayment. The portfolio remains diversified across property types and geographic regions. California represented the largest state concentration at 23 percent and 21 percent of the commercial real estate loans and leases portfolio at June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015. The commercial real estate portfolio is predominantly managed in Global Banking and consists of loans made primarily to public and private developers, and commercial real estate firms. Outstanding loans increased \$413 million, or one percent, during the six months ended June 30, 2016 due to new originations primarily in major metropolitan markets.

For the three and six months ended June 30, 2016, we continued to see low default rates and solid credit quality in both the residential and non-residential portfolios. We use a number of proactive risk mitigation initiatives to reduce

## Edgar Filing: BANK OF AMERICA CORP /DE/ - Form 10-Q

adversely rated exposure in the commercial real estate portfolio including transfers of deteriorating exposures to management by independent special asset officers and the pursuit of loan restructurings or asset sales to achieve the best results for our customers and the Corporation.

Nonperforming commercial real estate loans and foreclosed properties decreased $\$ 5$ million, or five percent, and reservable criticized balances decreased $\$ 69$ million, or 13 percent, during the six months ended June 30, 2016. The decrease in reservable criticized balances was primarily due to loan resolutions and strong commercial real estate fundamentals in most sectors. Net recoveries were $\$ 2$ million and $\$ 8$ million for the three and six months ended June 30, 2016 compared to net recoveries of $\$ 4$ million and net charge-offs of $\$ 1$ million for the same periods in 2015.

## Table of Contents

Table 46 presents outstanding commercial real estate loans by geographic region, based on the geographic location of the collateral, and by property type.

Table 46
Outstanding Commercial Real Estate Loans
(Dollars in millions)
June 30 December 31
By Geographic Region
California
Northeast
Southwest
\$13,113 \$ 12,063

Southeast
10,292

Midwest
6,169 6,066

Florida
Illinois
4,184 3,780

Midsouth
3,013 3,330
2,580 2,536
Northwest
2,526 2,435
Non-U.S.
2,118 2,327
Other ${ }^{(1)}$
3,321 3,549
3,032
Total outstanding commercial real estate loans $\$ 57,612$ \$ 57,199
By Property Type
Non-residential
Office $\quad \$ 15,823$ \$ 15,246
Multi-family rental
9,199 8,956
Shopping centers/retail $\quad 8,968 \quad 8,594$
Hotels/motels 5,353 5,415
Industrial/warehouse $\quad 5,172 \quad 5,501$
Multi-use $\quad 3,015$ 3,003
Unsecured $\quad 1,686$ 2,056
Land and land development 374539
Other
5,859 5,791
Total non-residential $\quad 55,449 \quad 55,101$
Residential
2,163 2,098
Total outstanding commercial real estate loans $\$ 57,612$ \$ 57,199
${ }_{\text {(1) }}$ Includes unsecured loans to real estate investment trusts and national home builders whose portfolios of properties span multiple geographic regions and properties in the states of Colorado, Utah, Hawaii, Wyoming and Montana.

## 85

## Table of Contents

Tables 47 and 48 present commercial real estate credit quality data by non-residential and residential property types. The residential portfolio presented in Tables 46,47 and 48 includes condominiums and other residential real estate. Other property types in Tables 46,47 and 48 primarily include special purpose, nursing/retirement homes, medical facilities and restaurants.

Table 47
Commercial Real Estate Credit Quality Data

| Nonperforming | Utilized Reservable |
| :--- | :--- |
| Loans and | Criticized Exposure |
| Foreclosed Properties |  |
| (1) |  |
| June 30 December 31 | June 3December 31 |

(Dollars in millions)
$20162015 \quad 20162015$
Non-residential

| Office | $\$ 17$ | $\$$ | 14 | $\$ 157$ | $\$$ | 110 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

Multi-family rental
Shopping centers/retail
Hotels/motels
Industrial/warehouse
Multi-use
1518
7669

Unsecured 1 4 4
Land and land development $2 \quad 2 \quad 3 \begin{array}{llll} & 2 & 3\end{array}$
$\begin{array}{lllll}\text { Other } & 14 & 8 & 28 & 59\end{array}$
$\begin{array}{lllll}\text { Total non-residential } & 92 & 94 & 436 & 502\end{array}$
$\begin{array}{lllll}\text { Residential } & 11 & 14 & 8 & 11\end{array}$
Total commercial real estate \$ 103 \$ 108 \$444 \$ 513
(1) Includes commercial foreclosed properties of $\$ 19$ million and $\$ 15$ million at June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015.
(2) Includes loans, SBLCs and bankers' acceptances and excludes loans accounted for under the fair value option.

Table 48
Commercial Real Estate Net Charge-offs and Related Ratios

| Net Charge-offs | Net Charge-off Ratios ${ }^{(1)}$ |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Three | Six |  |  |  |  |
| Months | Months | Three Months | Six Months |  |  |
| Ended | Ended | Ended June 30 | Ended June 30 |  |  |
| June 30 | June 30 |  |  |  |  |
| 2016 | 2015 | 20162015 | 2016 | 2015 | 2016 |

(Dollars in millions) $\quad 20162015201620152016 \quad 2015 \quad 2016 \quad 2015$
Non-residential
Office
Multi-family rental
$\$-\$-\$-\$ 4-\%-\%-\% 0.07 \%$
Shopping centers/retail
$3-3-0.11 \quad-\quad 0.07 \quad-$
Hotels/motels $\quad-\quad-\quad 1 \quad 5 \quad-\quad-\quad 0.05 \quad 0.27$
Industrial/warehouse $\quad-\quad-\quad 2 \quad(2)-\quad-\quad 0.06 \quad$ (0.07)
Multi-use
(1 ) $1 \quad(9)-\quad(0.09) \quad 0.20 \quad(0.63)-$
Unsecured
(2 ) (1 ) (3 ) (2 ) (0.38) (0.12) (0.28) (0.26)
Land and land development - (6 ) - (6 ) - (4.14) - (2.19)
Other

-     - $(1)-\quad-\quad(0.02)-$

Total non-residential (1 ) (6 ) (7 ) (1 ) (0.01) (0.05) (0.02) -
Residential
$\begin{array}{llllll}(1) & 2 & (1) & (0.12) & 0.38 & (0.07)\end{array} 0.17$

Total commercial real estate \$(2) \$(4)\$(8)\$1 (0.01) (0.03) (0.03) 0.01
(1) Net charge-off ratios are calculated as annualized net charge-offs divided by average outstanding loans excluding loans accounted for under the fair value option.

86

## Table of Contents

At June 30, 2016, total committed non-residential exposure was $\$ 77.8$ billion compared to $\$ 81.0$ billion at December 31, 2015, of which $\$ 55.4$ billion and $\$ 55.1$ billion were funded loans. Non-residential nonperforming loans and foreclosed properties decreased $\$ 2$ million, or two percent, to $\$ 92$ million at June 30, 2016 compared to December 31, 2015 primarily due to decreases across most property types. The non-residential nonperforming loans and foreclosed properties represented 0.16 percent and 0.17 percent of total non-residential loans and foreclosed properties at June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015. Non-residential utilized reservable criticized exposure decreased $\$ 66$ million, or 13 percent, to $\$ 436$ million at June 30, 2016 compared to $\$ 502$ million at December 31, 2015, which represented 0.77 percent and 0.89 percent of non-residential utilized reservable exposure. For the non-residential portfolio, net recoveries decreased $\$ 5$ million to $\$ 1$ million and increased $\$ 6$ million to $\$ 7$ million for the three and six months ended June 30, 2016 compared to the same periods in 2015.

At June 30, 2016, total committed residential exposure was $\$ 4.2$ billion compared to $\$ 4.1$ billion at December 31, 2015 , of which $\$ 2.2$ billion and $\$ 2.1$ billion were funded secured loans. Residential nonperforming loans and foreclosed properties and residential utilized reservable criticized exposure remained relatively unchanged for the six months ended June 30, 2016. The nonperforming loans, leases and foreclosed properties and the utilized reservable criticized ratios for the residential portfolio were 0.52 percent and 0.36 percent at June 30, 2016 compared to 0.66 percent and 0.52 percent at December 31, 2015.

At June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, the commercial real estate loan portfolio included $\$ 6.9$ billion and $\$ 7.6$ billion of funded construction and land development loans that were originated to fund the construction and/or rehabilitation of commercial properties. Reservable criticized construction and land development loans totaled \$116 million and $\$ 108$ million, and nonperforming construction and land development loans and foreclosed properties totaled $\$ 37$ million and $\$ 44$ million at June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015. During a property's construction phase, interest income is typically paid from interest reserves that are established at the inception of the loan. As construction is completed and the property is put into service, these interest reserves are depleted and interest payments from operating cash flows begin. We do not recognize interest income on nonperforming loans regardless of the existence of an interest reserve.

## Non-U.S. Commercial

At June 30, 2016, 79 percent of the non-U.S. commercial loan portfolio was managed in Global Banking and 21 percent in Global Markets. Outstanding loans, excluding loans accounted for under the fair value option, decreased $\$ 2.5$ billion during the six months ended June 30, 2016 primarily due to increased payoffs. Net charge-offs increased $\$ 43$ million and $\$ 87$ million for the three and six months ended June 30, 2016 compared to the same periods in 2015, primarily due to higher energy sector related losses. For more information on the non-U.S. commercial portfolio, see Non-U.S. Portfolio on page 93.

## U.S. Small Business Commercial

The U.S. small business commercial loan portfolio is comprised of small business card loans and small business loans managed in Consumer Banking. Credit card-related products were 47 percent and 45 percent of the U.S. small business commercial portfolio at June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015. Net charge-offs decreased $\$ 1$ million to $\$ 50$ million and $\$ 11$ million to $\$ 102$ million for the three and six months ended June 30, 2016 compared to the same periods in 2015, primarily driven by portfolio improvement. Of the U.S. small business commercial net charge-offs, 87 percent and 88 percent were credit card-related products for the three and six months ended June 30, 2016 compared to 93 percent and 84 percent for the same periods in 2015.

## Table of Contents

Nonperforming Commercial Loans, Leases and Foreclosed Properties Activity
Table 49 presents the nonperforming commercial loans, leases and foreclosed properties activity during the three and six months ended June 30, 2016 and 2015. Nonperforming loans do not include loans accounted for under the fair value option. During the three and six months ended June 30, 2016, nonperforming commercial loans and leases increased $\$ 56$ million and $\$ 447$ million to $\$ 1.7$ billion primarily due to energy sector related exposure. Approximately 94 percent of commercial nonperforming loans, leases and foreclosed properties were secured and approximately 68 percent were contractually current. Commercial nonperforming loans were carried at approximately 83 percent of their unpaid principal balance before consideration of the allowance for loan and lease losses as the carrying value of these loans has been reduced to the estimated property value less costs to sell.

Table 49
Nonperforming Commercial Loans, Leases and Foreclosed Properties Activity ${ }^{(1,2)}$

|  | Three Months <br> Ended June 30 |  | Six Months Ended June 30 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (Dollars in millions) | 2016 | 2015 | 2016 | 2015 |
| Nonperforming loans and leases, beginning of period | \$ 1,603 | \$996 | \$1,212 | \$1,113 |
| Additions to nonperforming loans and leases: |  |  |  |  |
| New nonperforming loans and leases | 489 | 419 | 1,186 | 706 |
| Advances | 2 | 15 | 11 | 17 |
| Reductions to nonperforming loans and leases: |  |  |  |  |
| Paydowns | (211 ) | ) (103 | (331 | ) (213 |
| Sales | (87 ) | ) (65 | (93 | ) (81 |
| Returns to performing status ${ }^{(3)}$ | (29 ) | (27 | (76 | (51 |
| Charge-offs | (106 ) | ) 56 | (248 | ) (107 |
| Transfers to foreclosed properties ${ }^{(4)}$ | (2) | ) (7 | (2 | ) (212 |
| Total net additions to nonperforming loans and leases | 56 | 176 | 447 | 59 |
| Total nonperforming loans and leases, June 30 | 1,659 | 1,172 | 1,659 | 1,172 |
| Foreclosed properties, beginning of period | 10 | 264 | 15 | 67 |
| Additions to foreclosed properties: |  |  |  |  |
| New foreclosed properties ${ }^{(4)}$ | 22 | 7 | 22 | 207 |
| Reductions to foreclosed properties: |  |  |  |  |
| Sales | (13 ) | ) (5 | (18 | (7 |
| Write-downs | - | (1 | - | (2 |
| Total net additions to foreclosed properties | 9 | 1 | 4 | 198 |
| Total foreclosed properties, June 30 | 19 | 265 | 19 | 265 |
| Nonperforming commercial loans, leases and foreclosed properties, June 30 | \$1,678 | \$ 1,437 | \$1,678 | \$1,437 |
| Nonperforming commercial loans and leases as a percentage of outstanding commercial loans and leases (5) | 0.37 \% | \% 0.28 \% |  |  |
| Nonperforming commercial loans, leases and foreclosed properties as a Nonperforming commercial loans, leases and foreclosed properties as apercentage of outstanding commercial loans, leases and foreclosed properties (5) ${ }^{0.38} \quad 0.35$ |  |  |  |  |
| (1) Balances do not include nonperforming LHFS of $\$ 203$ million and $\$ 298$ million at June 30, 2016 and2015 . |  |  |  |  |
| (2) Includes U.S. small business commercial activity. Small business card loans are excluded as they are not classified as nonperforming. |  |  |  |  |
| ${ }^{(3)}$ Commercial loans and leases may be returned to performing status when all principal and interest is current and full repayment of the remaining contractual principal and interest is expected, or when the loan otherwise becomes well-secured and is in the process of collection. TDRs are generally classified as performing after a sustained |  |  |  |  |

period of demonstrated payment performance.
(4) New foreclosed properties represents transfers of nonperforming loans to foreclosed properties net of charge-offs recorded during the first 90 days after transfer of a loan to foreclosed properties.
${ }^{(5)}$ Outstanding commercial loans exclude loans accounted for under the fair value option.

## Table of Contents

Table 50 presents our commercial TDRs by product type and performing status. U.S. small business commercial TDRs are comprised of renegotiated small business card loans and small business loans. The renegotiated small business card loans are not classified as nonperforming as they are charged off no later than the end of the month in which the loan becomes 180 days past due. For more information on TDRs, see Note 4 - Outstanding Loans and Leases to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Table 50
Commercial Troubled Debt Restructurings

June 30, 2016 December 31, 2015
(Dollars in millions)
U.S. commercial

Commercial real estate
Commercial lease financing
Non-U.S. commercial
U.S. small business commercial

Total commercial troubled debt restructurings

| Total | Non-performing Performing Total |  | Non-performing Performing |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\$ 1,980$ | $\$ 882$ | $\$ 1,153$ | $\$ 1,225$ | $\$$ | 394 |
| 110 | 39 | 71 | 118 | 27 | $\$ 831$ |
| 3 | 3 | - | - | - | 91 |
| 273 | 59 | 214 | 363 | 136 | - |
| 2,366 | 928 | 1,438 | 1,706 | 557 | 227 |
| 18 | 3 |  | 15 | 29 | 10 |
| $\$ 2,384$ | $\$$ | 931 | $\$ 1,453$ | $\$ 1,735$ | $\$$ |
|  |  |  | 567 | $\$ 1,168$ |  |

## Industry Concentrations

Table 51 presents commercial committed and utilized credit exposure by industry and the total net credit default protection purchased to cover the funded and unfunded portions of certain credit exposures. Our commercial credit exposure is diversified across a broad range of industries. Total commercial committed credit exposure decreased \$3.8 billion, during the six months ended June 30,2016 to $\$ 938.7$ billion. Decreases in commercial committed exposure were concentrated in diversified financials, technology hardware and equipment, banking, and energy, partially offset by higher exposure to healthcare equipment and services, and capital goods.

Industry limits are used internally to manage industry concentrations and are based on committed exposures and capital usage that are allocated on an industry-by-industry basis. A risk management framework is in place to set and approve industry limits as well as to provide ongoing monitoring. The Management Risk Committee (MRC) oversees industry limit governance.

Diversified financials, our largest industry concentration with committed exposure of $\$ 122.5$ billion, decreased $\$ 5.9$ billion, or five percent, during the six months ended June 30, 2016. The decrease was primarily due to a reduction in bridge financing exposure and cancellation of a commitment.

Real estate, our second largest industry concentration with committed exposure of $\$ 84.5$ billion, decreased $\$ 3.1$ billion during the six months ended June 30, 2016. Real estate construction and land development exposure represented 13 percent and 14 percent of the total real estate industry committed exposure at June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015. For more information on the commercial real estate and related portfolios, see Commercial Portfolio Credit Risk Management - Commercial Real Estate on page 84.

The decline in oil prices has impacted and may continue to impact the financial performance of energy producers as well as energy equipment and service providers within the energy sector. Our energy-related committed exposure decreased $\$ 3.3$ billion to $\$ 40.5$ billion during the six months ended June 30, 2016. Within the higher risk sub-sectors of exploration and production and oil field services, total committed exposure declined $\$ 2.0$ billion to $\$ 16.1$ billion, or 40 percent of total committed energy exposure, during the six months ended June 30, 2016. Total utilized exposure to these sub-sectors declined approximately $\$ 800$ million to $\$ 7.6$ billion during the six months ended June 30, 2016, and

## Edgar Filing: BANK OF AMERICA CORP /DE/ - Form 10-Q

represents less than one percent of total loans and leases. Of the total utilized exposure to the higher risk sub-sectors, 57 percent was criticized at June 30, 2016. Energy sector net charge-offs increased $\$ 178$ million to $\$ 181$ million for the six months ended June 30, 2016 compared to the same period in 2015 and energy sector reservable criticized exposure increased $\$ 1.6$ billion to $\$ 6.2$ billion during the six months ended June 30, 2016 due to sustained low oil prices. The energy allowance for credit losses increased to $\$ 1.0$ billion during the six months ended June 30, 2016 primarily due to increased allowance coverage for the higher risk sub-sectors.

## Table of Contents

Our committed state and municipal exposure of $\$ 46.5$ billion at June 30, 2016 consisted of $\$ 38.6$ billion of commercial utilized exposure (including $\$ 18.7$ billion of funded loans, $\$ 7.4$ billion of SBLCs and $\$ 4.1$ billion of derivative assets) and $\$ 7.9$ billion of unfunded commercial exposure (primarily unfunded loan commitments) and is reported in the government and public education industry in Table 51. While historical default rates have been low, as part of our overall and ongoing risk management processes, we continually monitor these exposures through a rigorous review process.

Table 51
Commercial Credit Exposure by Industry ${ }^{(1)}$
(Dollars in millions)
Diversified financials
Real estate ${ }^{(3)}$
Healthcare equipment and services
Retailing
Capital goods
Government and public education
Banking
Materials
Food, beverage and tobacco
Energy
Consumer services
Commercial services and supplies
Utilities
Transportation
Media
Individuals and trusts
Technology hardware and equipment
Software and services
Pharmaceuticals and biotechnology
Automobiles and components
Telecommunication services
Insurance, including monolines
Consumer durables and apparel
Food and staples retailing
Religious and social organizations
Other
Total commercial credit exposure by industry

| cial |  | Total Commercial |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Utilized |  | Committed | ${ }^{(2)}$ |
| June 30 | December 31 | June 30 | December 31 |
| 2016 | 2015 | 2016 | 2015 |
| \$78,799 | \$ 79,496 | \$122,504 | \$ 128,436 |
| 61,539 | 61,759 | 84,543 | 87,650 |
| 37,483 | 35,134 | 67,494 | 57,901 |
| 39,934 | 37,675 | 63,589 | 63,975 |
| 34,866 | 30,790 | 63,171 | 58,583 |
| 45,956 | 44,835 | 55,019 | 53,133 |
| 44,002 | 45,952 | 50,437 | 53,825 |
| 23,373 | 24,012 | 44,607 | 46,013 |
| 20,594 | 18,316 | 41,495 | 43,164 |
| 21,220 | 21,257 | 40,467 | 43,811 |
| 25,656 | 24,084 | 40,132 | 37,058 |
| 21,335 | 19,552 | 33,818 | 32,045 |
| 12,868 | 11,396 | 28,426 | 27,849 |
| 20,117 | 19,369 | 27,392 | 27,371 |
| 13,137 | 12,833 | 25,101 | 24,194 |
| 16,397 | 17,992 | 21,638 | 23,176 |
| 7,492 | 6,337 | 19,185 | 24,734 |
| 7,990 | 6,617 | 18,380 | 18,362 |
| 6,389 | 6,302 | 16,202 | 16,472 |
| 5,414 | 4,804 | 12,447 | 11,329 |
| 5,352 | 4,717 | 12,092 | 10,645 |
| 5,395 | 5,095 | 10,670 | 10,728 |
| 5,635 | 6,053 | 10,390 | 11,165 |
| 4,827 | 4,351 | 8,890 | 9,439 |
| 4,619 | 4,526 | 6,373 | 5,929 |
| 7,307 | 6,309 | 14,196 | 15,510 |
| \$577,696 | \$ 559,563 | \$938,658 | \$ 942,497 |
|  |  | \$(5,396 ) | \$ (6,677 |

Net credit default protection purchased on total commitments (4)
${ }^{(1)}$ Includes U.S. small business commercial exposure.
Includes the notional amount of unfunded legally binding lending commitments net of amounts distributed (e.g.,
${ }^{(2)}$ syndicated or participated) to other financial institutions of $\$ 13.9$ billion and $\$ 14.3$ billion at June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015.
Industries are viewed from a variety of perspectives to best isolate the perceived risks. For purposes of this table,
${ }^{(3)}$ the real estate industry is defined based on the borrowers' or counterparties' primary business activity using operating cash flows and primary source of repayment as key factors.
(4)

Represents net notional credit protection purchased. For additional information, see Commercial Portfolio Credit Risk Management - Risk Mitigation on page 91.

## Table of Contents

## Risk Mitigation

We purchase credit protection to cover the funded portion as well as the unfunded portion of certain credit exposures. To lower the cost of obtaining our desired credit protection levels, we may add credit exposure within an industry, borrower or counterparty group by selling protection.

At June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, net notional credit default protection purchased in our credit derivatives portfolio to hedge our funded and unfunded exposures for which we elected the fair value option, as well as certain other credit exposures, was $\$ 5.4$ billion and $\$ 6.7$ billion. We recorded net losses of $\$ 125$ million and $\$ 328$ million for the three and six months ended June 30, 2016 compared to net losses of $\$ 42$ million and $\$ 113$ million for the same periods in 2015 on these positions. The gains and losses on these instruments were offset by gains and losses on the related exposures. The Value-at-Risk (VaR) results for these exposures are included in the fair value option portfolio information in Table 59. For additional information, see Trading Risk Management on page 101.

Tables 52 and 53 present the maturity profiles and the credit exposure debt ratings of the net credit default protection portfolio at June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015.

Table 52
Net Credit Default Protection by Maturity

|  | June 30 |  |  | December 31 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | 2016 | 2015 |  |  |
| Less than or equal to one year | 52 | $\%$ | 39 | $\%$ |
| Greater than one year and less than or equal to five years | 45 | 59 |  |  |
| Greater than five years | 3 | 2 |  |  |
| Total net credit default protection | 100 | $\%$ | 100 | $\%$ |

Table 53
Net Credit Default Protection by Credit Exposure Debt Rating

| (Dollars in millions) | June 30, 2016 |  | December 31, |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Net | Percent | Net | Percent |
| Ratings ${ }^{(1,2)}$ | Notional (3) | of Total | Notional <br> (3) | of Total |
| A | \$(713 ) | ) $13.2 \%$ | \$(752 | ) $11.3 \%$ |
| BBB | (2,656 ) | ) 49.2 | (3,030 | ) 45.4 |
| BB | (1,190 ) | ) 22.1 | (2,090 | ) 31.3 |
| B | (794 ) | ) 14.7 | (634 | ) 9.5 |
| CCC and below | (14 ) | ) 0.3 | (139 | ) 2.1 |
| NR ${ }^{(4)}$ | (29 | ) 0.5 | (32 | ) 0.4 |

Total net credit default protection $\$(5,396) 100.0 \% \$(6,677) 100.0 \%$
${ }^{(1)}$ Ratings are refreshed on a quarterly basis.
${ }^{(2)}$ Ratings of BBB- or higher are considered to meet the definition of investment grade.
${ }^{(3)}$ Represents net credit default protection purchased.
${ }^{(4)}$ NR is comprised of index positions held and any names that have not been rated.
In addition to our net notional credit default protection purchased to cover the funded and unfunded portion of certain credit exposures, credit derivatives are used for market-making activities for clients and establishing positions intended to profit from directional or relative value changes. We execute the majority of our credit derivative trades in the OTC market with large, multinational financial institutions, including broker-dealers and, to a lesser degree, with a

## Edgar Filing: BANK OF AMERICA CORP /DE/ - Form 10-Q

variety of other investors. Because these transactions are executed in the OTC market, we are subject to settlement risk. We are also subject to credit risk in the event that these counterparties fail to perform under the terms of these contracts. In most cases, credit derivative transactions are executed on a daily margin basis. Therefore, events such as a credit downgrade, depending on the ultimate rating level, or a breach of credit covenants would typically require an increase in the amount of collateral required by the counterparty, where applicable, and/or allow us to take additional protective measures such as early termination of all trades.

## Table of Contents

Table 54 presents the total contract/notional amount of credit derivatives outstanding and includes both purchased and written credit derivatives. The credit risk amounts are measured as net asset exposure by counterparty, taking into consideration all contracts with the counterparty. For more information on our written credit derivatives, see Note 2 Derivatives to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

The credit risk amounts discussed above and presented in Table 54 take into consideration the effects of legally enforceable master netting agreements while amounts disclosed in Note 2 - Derivatives to the Consolidated Financial Statements are shown on a gross basis. Credit risk reflects the potential benefit from offsetting exposure to non-credit derivative products with the same counterparties that may be netted upon the occurrence of certain events, thereby reducing our overall exposure.

Table 54
Credit Derivatives
(Dollars in millions)
Purchased credit derivatives:
Credit default swaps
June 30, 2016
December 31,
2015
Contract/ Credit Contract/ Credit
Notional Risk Notional Risk
$\begin{array}{lllll}\text { Total return swaps/other } & 37,428 & 423 & 26,427 & 1,596\end{array}$
Total purchased credit derivatives $\$ 894,016$ \$3,504 $\$ 954,727 \$ 5,273$
Written credit derivatives:
Credit default swaps $\$ 844,003 \mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a} \quad \$ 924,143 \mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$
Total return swaps/other $\quad 41,506 \quad \mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a} \quad 39,658 \quad \mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$
Total written credit derivatives $\$ 885,509 \mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a} \quad \$ 963,801 \mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$
$\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}=$ not applicable

## Counterparty Credit Risk Valuation Adjustments

We record counterparty credit risk valuation adjustments on certain derivative assets, including our credit default protection purchased, in order to properly reflect the credit risk of the counterparty, as presented in Table 55. We calculate CVA based on a modeled expected exposure that incorporates current market risk factors including changes in market spreads and non-credit related market


[^0]:    ${ }_{1)}$ In segments and businesses where the total of liabilities and equity exceeds assets, we allocate assets from All Other ${ }^{(1)}$ to match the segments' and businesses' liabilities and allocated shareholders' equity. As a result, total earning assets and total assets of the businesses may not equal total Consumer Banking.

